



SnapMirror

ONTAP 9.15.1 REST API reference

NetApp
September 11, 2024

Table of Contents

- SnapMirror 1
 - SnapMirror overview 1
 - Manage SnapMirror policies 1
 - Manage SnapMirror relationships 72

SnapMirror

SnapMirror overview

Overview

SnapMirror technology enables customers to copy and backup their production data. The secondary or destination volume in such a backup relationship can reside anywhere, locally or remotely, and can be used to restore access to the protected data. You can restore access to protected data by drawing upon a vault of backups or, in the event that a primary is unusable, by using a disaster recovery copy that can be activated for clients and applications. SnapMirror periodically updates a replica to create new backups and/or to keep a replica up-to-date with changes that have been written to the primary. The SnapMirror subsystems are designed to keep many pairs of source (primary) and destination (secondary) copies up-to-date in an efficient and scalable manner.

The SnapMirror APIs can be used to create and manage SnapMirror relationships of type "async", and "sync". These APIs can also be used to manage restore-relationships. These APIs allow you to manage the following endpoints:

- SnapMirror policies - When applied to a SnapMirror relationship, the SnapMirror policy controls the behavior of the relationship and specifies the configuration attributes for that relationship.
- SnapMirror relationships - You can create and manage SnapMirror relationships, and you can change the state of the SnapMirror relationship using a PATCH request.
- SnapMirror transfers - You can manage data transfers on the specified SnapMirror relationship.

Manage SnapMirror policies

SnapMirror policies endpoint overview

Managing SnapMirror policies

This API is used to manage SnapMirror policies of type "mirror-vault", "async-mirror" with "copy_all_source_snapshots", "vault" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false", "sync-mirror", "strict-sync-mirror", "async" and "sync". When applied to a SnapMirror relationship, the SnapMirror policy controls the behavior of the relationship and specifies the configuration attributes for that relationship. The policy type "async" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has either a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, or SVM as the endpoint. The policy type "sync" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has a FlexVol volume or a consistency group as the endpoint. The policy type "sync" can have a "sync_type" of either "sync", "strict_sync", "automated_failover" or "automated_failover_duplex". If the "sync_type" is "sync", a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to the primary endpoint and before writing the data to the secondary endpoint. If the "sync_type" is "strict_sync", a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to both primary and secondary endpoints. A "sync_type" of "automated_failover" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has a consistency group as the endpoint and provides asymmetric active active access to the two storage copies.

A "sync_type" of "automated_failover_duplex" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has a consistency group as the endpoint and provides symmetric active active access to the two storage copies.

Mapping of SnapMirror policies from CLI to REST

CLI	REST
mirror-vault	async
async-mirror w/	async w/
all_source_snapshots	copy_all_source_snapshots
async-mirror w/o	async w/
all_source_snapshots	copy_latest_source_snapshot
vault	async w/
	create_snapshot_on_source

||| sync_type ||| |-----| |sync-mirror | sync | sync | |strict-sync-mirror | sync | strict_sync | |automated-failover | sync | automated_failover | |automated-failover-duplex | sync | automated_failover_duplex |||

Retrieve SnapMirror async and sync policy types

GET /snapmirror/policies

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves SnapMirror policies of type "async" and "sync".

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror policy show`

Example

The following example shows how to retrieve a collection of SnapMirror policies.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/policies"
```

Learn more

- [DOC /snapmirror/policies](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
sync_common_snapshot_schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by sync_common_snapshot_schedule.uuid
sync_common_snapshot_schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by sync_common_snapshot_schedule.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
name	string	query	False	Filter by name
create_snapshot_on_source	boolean	query	False	Filter by create_snapshot_on_source • Introduced in: 9.11
retention.label	string	query	False	Filter by retention.label
retention.preserve	boolean	query	False	Filter by retention.preserve • Introduced in: 9.13
retention.warn	integer	query	False	Filter by retention.warn • Introduced in: 9.13
retention.period	string	query	False	Filter by retention.period • Introduced in: 9.11
retention.prefix	string	query	False	Filter by retention.prefix
retention.creation_schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by retention.creation_schedule.uuid
retention.creation_schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by retention.creation_schedule.name
retention.count	integer	query	False	Filter by retention.count
svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by svm.uuid
svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by svm.name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
sync_type	string	query	False	Filter by sync_type
copy_latest_source_snapshot	boolean	query	False	Filter by copy_latest_source_snapshot • Introduced in: 9.11
transfer_schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by transfer_schedule.uuid
transfer_schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by transfer_schedule.name
type	string	query	False	Filter by type
identity_preservation	string	query	False	Filter by identity_preservation
scope	string	query	False	Filter by scope
network_compression_enabled	boolean	query	False	Filter by network_compression_enabled
rpo	integer	query	False	Filter by rpo • Introduced in: 9.10
copy_all_source_snapshots	boolean	query	False	Filter by copy_all_source_snapshots • Introduced in: 9.10
throttle	integer	query	False	Filter by throttle
comment	string	query	False	Filter by comment
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1
return_timeout	integer	query	False	The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[snapmirror_policy]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "comment": "string",
      "copy_all_source_snapshots": 1,
      "copy_latest_source_snapshot": 1,
      "create_snapshot_on_source": "",
      "identity_preservation": "string",
      "name": "Asynchronous",
      "retention": [
        {
          "count": 7,
          "creation_schedule": {
            "_links": {
              "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourcelink"
              }
            },
            "name": "weekly",
            "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
          },
          "label": "hourly",
          "period": "P30D",
          "prefix": "string",
          "preserve": 1,
          "warn": 4
        }
      ],
      "rpo": 0,
      "scope": "string",

```



```
"snapshot_lock_mode": "string",
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"sync_common_snapshot_schedule": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "weekly",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"sync_type": "string",
"throttle": 0,
"transfer_schedule": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "weekly",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"type": "string",
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
]
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303842	SnapMirror policy is not supported.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

archive

Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".

Name	Type	Description
after_days	integer	Number of days after which the objects are archived. This is only applicable when "archive.enabled" is "true". If this property is not set when "archive.enabled" is "true", the default value is "0" and therefore archiving will be triggered instantly. The value range is 0..999. If the value is set to "0", the latest snapshot copy will be archived. The value of after_days cannot be changed from "0" if any FlexVol SnapMirror relationship is associated with the policy.
enabled	boolean	When set to "true", the objects are archived. When set to "false", the objects are not archived.

creation_schedule

Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy_rule

SnapMirror policy rule for retention.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of Snapshot copies to be kept for retention. Maximum value will differ based on type of relationship and scaling factor. For normal SnapMirror relationship without Snapshot copy scaling enabled maximum value can be 251 and with Snapshot copy scaling enabled it can be 1019. For object store SnapMirror relationships maximum value can be 4091.
creation_schedule	creation_schedule	Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
label	string	Snapshot copy label

Name	Type	Description
period	string	<p>Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copies are locked. The retention period value represents a duration and must be in the ISO-8601 duration format. Years, months, days, hours, minutes, and seconds are represented as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D", "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" and "PT<num>S". Value "infinite" is also a valid input for Flexvol volumes and FlexGroup volumes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. The range of supported retention period values is between 1 second to infinite. Object store destinations support values only in years, months, or days and between 30 days and 100 years.</p>
prefix	string	<p>Specifies the prefix for the Snapshot copy name to be created as per the schedule. If no value is specified, then the label is used as the prefix.</p>
preserve	boolean	<p>Specifies the behavior when the Snapshot copy retention count is reached on the SnapMirror destination for the rule. The default value is false, which means that the oldest Snapshot copy is deleted to make room for new ones but only if the number of Snapshot copies has exceeded the retention count specified in the 'count' property. When set to true and where the Snapshot copies have reached the retention count, an incremental SnapMirror transfer will fail or if the rule has a schedule, Snapshot copies will be no longer be created on the SnapMirror destination.</p>

Name	Type	Description
warn	integer	Specifies the warning threshold count for the rule. The default value is zero. When set to a value greater than zero, an event is generated after the number of Snapshot copies (for the particular rule) retained on a SnapMirror destination reaches the specified warning limit. The preserve property for the rule must be true in order to set the warn property to a value greater than zero.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

sync_common_snapshot_schedule

Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy

SnapMirror policy information. SnapMirror policy can either be of type "async", "sync" or "continuous". The policy type "async" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has either a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint. The policy type "sync" along with "sync_type" as "sync" or "strict_sync" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has a FlexVol volume as the endpoint. The policy type "sync" can have a "sync_type" of either "sync", "strict_sync", "automated_failover" or "automated_failover_duplex". If the "sync_type" is "sync", a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to the source endpoint and before writing the data to the destination endpoint. If the "sync_type" is "strict_sync", a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to both source and destination endpoints. If the "sync_type" is "automated_failover", the policy can be associated with a SnapMirror active sync relationship that has a consistency group as the endpoint and provides asymmetric active active access to the two storage copies. If the "sync_type" is "automated_failover_duplex", the policy can be associated with a SnapMirror active sync relationship that has a consistency group as the endpoint and provides symmetric active active access to the two storage copies. Use the "sync" policy with "sync_type" as "automated_failover" or "automated_failover_duplex" to establish SnapMirror active sync relationships for business continuity use cases. SnapMirror relationships with policy types as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" or "automated_failover_duplex" can be monitored by the Mediator, if configured. If the source Consistency Group endpoint is not reachable, the Mediator might trigger a failover to the destination consistency group endpoint. A policy type of "continuous" can be associated with SnapMirror relationships that have either ONTAP S3 buckets or non-ONTAP object stores as endpoints. This type of policy is used for FabricLink owned targets.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
archive	archive	Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
comment	string	Comment associated with the policy.

Name	Type	Description
copy_all_source_snapshots	boolean	Specifies that all the source Snapshot copies (including the one created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
copy_latest_source_snapshot	boolean	Specifies that the latest source Snapshot copy (created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
create_snapshot_on_source	boolean	Specifies whether a new Snapshot copy should be created on the source at the beginning of an update or resync operation. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'false'.
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type.
name	string	Name of the policy.
network_compression_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether network compression is enabled for transfers. This is applicable only to the policies of type "async".
retention	array[snapmirror_policy_rule]	Rules for Snapshot copy retention.

Name	Type	Description
rpo	integer	Specifies the duration of time for which a change to be propagated to a mirror should be delayed, in seconds. This is an intentional propagation delay between mirrors and is configurable down to zero, which means an immediate propagation. This is supported for policies of type 'continuous'.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for policies owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
snapshot_lock_mode	string	Specifies the lock mode of the Snapshot copies stored in the object store. This property is applicable only to policies of type "async" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". When set to enterprise or compliance, the policy can be associated only with SnapMirror relationships where the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume and the destination endpoint is an object store. When set to compliance, no users can delete a Snapshot copy until the retention period has expired. When set to enterprise, users that have special permissions can delete a Snapshot copy before the retention period has expired.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
sync_common_snapshot_schedule	sync_common_snapshot_schedule	Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.
sync_type	string	
throttle	integer	Throttle in KB/s. Default to unlimited.

Name	Type	Description
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror policy.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a SnapMirror policy

POST /snapmirror/policies

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a SnapMirror policy. The property "identity_preservation" is applicable to only SnapMirror relationships with SVM endpoints and it indicates which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM.

It takes the following values:

- `full` - indicates that the source SVM configuration is replicated to the destination SVM endpoint.
- `exclude_network_config` - indicates that the source SVM configuration other than network configuration is replicated to the destination SVM endpoint.

- `exclude_network_and_protocol_config` - indicates that the source SVM configuration is not replicated to the destination SVM endpoint.

Important notes

- The property `identity_preservation` is applicable to only SnapMirror relationships with SVM endpoints and it indicates which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM.
- The properties `identity_preservation` and `transfer_schedule` are not applicable for "sync" type policies.
- The properties `copy_all_source_snapshots`, `copy_latest_source_snapshot`, and `create_snapshot_on_source` are mutually exclusive.
- The properties `copy_all_source_snapshots`, `copy_latest_source_snapshot`, and `create_snapshot_on_source` are not applicable for "sync" type policies.
- No "retention" properties can be specified if `copy_all_source_snapshots` or `copy_latest_source_snapshot` is specified.
- The properties `retention.creation_schedule` and `retention.prefix` are not applicable for "sync" type policies.
- The property `retention.creation_schedule` is not applicable for "async" policies with `create_snapshot_on_source` set to "false".
- The property `sync_common_snapshot_schedule` is not applicable for an "async" type policy.
- The property `retention.count` specifies the maximum number of Snapshot copies that are retained on the SnapMirror destination volume.
- When the property `retention.label` is specified, the Snapshot copies that have a SnapMirror label matching this property is transferred to the SnapMirror destination.
- When the property `retention.creation_schedule` is specified, Snapshot copies are directly created on the SnapMirror destination. The Snapshot copies created have the same content as the latest Snapshot copy already present on the SnapMirror destination.
- The property `transfer_schedule` cannot be set to null (no-quotes) during SnapMirror policy POST.
- The properties `retention.label` and `retention.count` must be specified for "async" policies with `create_snapshot_on_source` set to "false".
- The property `retention.warn` is not supported for a policy when the `retention.preserve` property is false.
- The property `retention.warn` value must be less than the property `retention.count` value for a rule in a policy.
- The property `archive.enabled` can be set to "true" only for "async" policies with `create_snapshot_on_source` set to "false". The property `archive.after_days` can be set only when `archive.enabled` is true.

Required properties

- `name` - Name of the new SnapMirror policy.

Recommended optional properties

- `svm.name` or `svm.uuid` - Name or UUID of the SVM that owns the SnapMirror policy.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `type` - *async*
- `sync_type` - *sync* (when `type` is *sync*)
- `network_compression_enabled` - *false*
- `throttle` - *0*
- `identity_preservation` - *exclude_network_and_protocol_config*
- `archive.after_days` - *0* (when `archive.enabled` is *true*)

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror policy create`

Examples

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "sync"

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies/" '{"name": "policy1", "svm.name": "VS0",
"type": "sync", "sync_type": "sync"}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" with two sets of retention values, one with a `creation_schedule`

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "policy_ret", "svm": {"name":
"vs1"}, "retention": [{"label": "weekly", "count": "2",
"creation_schedule": {"name": "weekly"}}, {"label": "daily",
"count": "7"}]}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async"

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "newPolicy", "svm":{"name" :
"vs1"}, "type": "async"}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" which replicates all Snapshot copies

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "newPolicy", "svm":{"name" :
"vs1"}, "type": "async", "copy_all_source_snapshots": "true"}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" which replicates latest Snapshot copy

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "newPolicy2", "svm":{"name" : "vs1"}, "type": "async", "copy_latest_source_snapshot": "true"}
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" which does not create Snapshot copies on source

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "newPolicy", "svm":{"name" : "vs1"}, "type": "async", "create_snapshot_on_source": "false", "retention": [{"label": "daily", "count": 7}]}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "sync" with sync_type as "automated_failover"

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies/" '{"name": "policy1", "svm.name": "VS0", "type": "sync", "sync_type": "automated_failover" }'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "sync" with sync_type as "automated_failover_duplex"

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies/" '{"name": "policy_afd", "svm.name": "VS0", "type": "sync", "sync_type": "automated_failover_duplex" }'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" which does not create Snapshot copies on source and archive is triggered after 30 days

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "newPolicy", "svm":{"name" : "vs1"}, "type": "async", "create_snapshot_on_source": "false", "retention": [{"label": "daily", "count": 7}], "archive": {"enabled": "true", "after_days": 30}}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" which does not create Snapshot copies on source, and the Snapshot copies with a daily label in the object store will be locked in "compliance" mode for a default period of 30 days.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "NewPolicy", "svm":{"name" : "vs1"}, "type": "async", "create_snapshot_on_source": "false", "snapshot_lock_mode": "compliance", "retention": [{"label": "daily", "count": 7}]}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" which does not create Snapshot copies on source, and the Snapshot copies with a daily label in the object store will be locked in "enterprise" mode for a period of 2 years

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "NewPolicy", "svm":{"name" :
"vs1"}, "type": "async", "create_snapshot_on_source": "false",
"snapshot_lock_mode":"enterprise","retention": [{"label": "daily",
"count": 7, "period":"P2Y"}]}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" with two sets of retention values and retention periods

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "policy_ret", "svm": {"name":
"vs1"}, "retention": [{"label": "weekly", "count": "2", "period": "P7D"},
{"label":"daily", "count":"7", "period": "PT3H"}]}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" with retention value as "infinite"

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "policy_ret", "svm": {"name":
"vs1"}, "retention": [{"label": "weekly", "count": "5", "period":
"infinite"}]}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror policy of type "async" with properties retention preserve as true and retention warn as 3.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/policies" '{"name": "policy_ret", "svm": {"name":
"vs1"}, "retention": [{"label": "weekly", "count": "5", "preserve": true,
"warn": 3}]}'
```

Learn more

- [DOC /snapmirror/policies](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
archive	archive	Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
comment	string	Comment associated with the policy.

Name	Type	Description
copy_all_source_snapshots	boolean	Specifies that all the source Snapshot copies (including the one created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
copy_latest_source_snapshot	boolean	Specifies that the latest source Snapshot copy (created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
create_snapshot_on_source	boolean	Specifies whether a new Snapshot copy should be created on the source at the beginning of an update or resync operation. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'false'.
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type.
name	string	Name of the policy.
network_compression_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether network compression is enabled for transfers. This is applicable only to the policies of type "async".
retention	array[snapmirror_policy_rule]	Rules for Snapshot copy retention.

Name	Type	Description
rpo	integer	Specifies the duration of time for which a change to be propagated to a mirror should be delayed, in seconds. This is an intentional propagation delay between mirrors and is configurable down to zero, which means an immediate propagation. This is supported for policies of type 'continuous'.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for policies owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
snapshot_lock_mode	string	Specifies the lock mode of the Snapshot copies stored in the object store. This property is applicable only to policies of type "async" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". When set to enterprise or compliance, the policy can be associated only with SnapMirror relationships where the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume and the destination endpoint is an object store. When set to compliance, no users can delete a Snapshot copy until the retention period has expired. When set to enterprise, users that have special permissions can delete a Snapshot copy before the retention period has expired.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
sync_common_snapshot_schedule	sync_common_snapshot_schedule	Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.
sync_type	string	
throttle	integer	Throttle in KB/s. Default to unlimited.

Name	Type	Description
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror policy.

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "copy_all_source_snapshots": 1,
  "copy_latest_source_snapshot": 1,
  "create_snapshot_on_source": "",
  "identity_preservation": "string",
  "name": "Asynchronous",
  "retention": [
    {
      "count": 7,
      "creation_schedule": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "label": "hourly",
      "period": "P30D",
      "prefix": "string",
      "preserve": 1,
      "warn": 4
    }
  ],
  "rpo": 0,
  "scope": "string",
  "snapshot_lock_mode": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "sync_common_snapshot_schedule": {
```

```
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
  }
},
"name": "weekly",
"uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"sync_type": "string",
"throttle": 0,
"transfer_schedule": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "weekly",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"type": "string",
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
6619714	Schedule specified is an interval schedule. SnapMirror does not support interval schedules.
13304126	Enter a value for "count" in the range indicated in the error message.
13303887	Failed to create SnapMirror policy. Reason: Maximum number of allowed retention rules reached
13304083	The specified property is not supported because all nodes in the cluster are not capable of supporting this property.
13304084	Properties specified are mutually exclusive. Provide only one property.

Error code	Description
13304085	The specified property does not support the specified value.
13304092	Input value of the retention period property is invalid. For relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume destinations, the duration must be in ISO 6801 format or can be infinite. For relationships with object store destinations, only duration values with Y, M or D and supported and must be in the specified range.
13303932	Invalid input property
13303947	The specified property needs another property to be specified
13303948	The specified properties cannot be set to the specified values.
13304047	An additional property is required with the specified policy property.
13304051	The property only supports values from 0 to 999.
13303872	Property specified requires an effective cluster version of ONTAP specified or later.
13303850	Input parameter specified is not valid for SnapMirror policy type specified.
13304096	Property archive is not supported when property snapshot_lock_mode is set to compliance or enterprise.

| 6621045 | The property retention.warn is not supported for a policy when the retention.preserve property is false. | 13304129 | The property retention.warn value must be less than the property retention.count value for a rule in a policy. | 13304130 | The total retention.count value for all rules in a policy cannot exceed the value indicated in the error message. | 6621060 | Failed to create specified policy. Reason: A policy with this name already exists. | | 13304118 | The specified properties cannot be both set at the same time: retention.creation_schedule and retention.period | | 6621972 | Schedule specified is not supported by SnapMirror Synchronous. The allowed time interval for the creation of common Snapshot copies can range between 30 minutes and 24 hours. | | 13304011 | Failed to create or modify the specified SnapMirror policy. Reason: The property retention.count cannot have a value greater than 1. | | 6621091 | The specified SnapMirror policy cannot have a rule with a preserve value of true. | | 6621088 | The specified SnapMirror policy must have at least one rule without a schedule. |

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

archive

Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".

Name	Type	Description
after_days	integer	Number of days after which the objects are archived. This is only applicable when "archive.enabled" is "true". If this property is not set when "archive.enabled" is "true", the default value is "0" and therefore archiving will be triggered instantly. The value range is 0..999. If the value is set to "0", the latest snapshot copy will be archived. The value of after_days cannot be changed from "0" if any FlexVol SnapMirror relationship is associated with the policy.
enabled	boolean	When set to "true", the objects are archived. When set to "false", the objects are not archived.

creation_schedule

Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy_rule

SnapMirror policy rule for retention.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of Snapshot copies to be kept for retention. Maximum value will differ based on type of relationship and scaling factor. For normal SnapMirror relationship without Snapshot copy scaling enabled maximum value can be 251 and with Snapshot copy scaling enabled it can be 1019. For object store SnapMirror relationships maximum value can be 4091.
creation_schedule	creation_schedule	Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
label	string	Snapshot copy label

Name	Type	Description
period	string	<p>Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copies are locked. The retention period value represents a duration and must be in the ISO-8601 duration format. Years, months, days, hours, minutes, and seconds are represented as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D", "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" and "PT<num>S". Value "infinite" is also a valid input for Flexvol volumes and FlexGroup volumes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. The range of supported retention period values is between 1 second to infinite. Object store destinations support values only in years, months, or days and between 30 days and 100 years.</p>
prefix	string	<p>Specifies the prefix for the Snapshot copy name to be created as per the schedule. If no value is specified, then the label is used as the prefix.</p>
preserve	boolean	<p>Specifies the behavior when the Snapshot copy retention count is reached on the SnapMirror destination for the rule. The default value is false, which means that the oldest Snapshot copy is deleted to make room for new ones but only if the number of Snapshot copies has exceeded the retention count specified in the 'count' property. When set to true and where the Snapshot copies have reached the retention count, an incremental SnapMirror transfer will fail or if the rule has a schedule, Snapshot copies will be no longer be created on the SnapMirror destination.</p>

Name	Type	Description
warn	integer	Specifies the warning threshold count for the rule. The default value is zero. When set to a value greater than zero, an event is generated after the number of Snapshot copies (for the particular rule) retained on a SnapMirror destination reaches the specified warning limit. The preserve property for the rule must be true in order to set the warn property to a value greater than zero.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

sync_common_snapshot_schedule

Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy

SnapMirror policy information. SnapMirror policy can either be of type "async", "sync" or "continuous". The policy type "async" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has either a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint. The policy type "sync" along with "sync_type" as "sync" or "strict_sync" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has a FlexVol volume as the endpoint. The policy type "sync" can have a "sync_type" of either "sync", "strict_sync", "automated_failover" or "automated_failover_duplex". If the "sync_type" is "sync", a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to the source endpoint and before writing the data to the destination endpoint. If the "sync_type" is "strict_sync", a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to both source and destination endpoints. If the "sync_type" is "automated_failover", the policy can be associated with a SnapMirror active sync relationship that has a consistency group as the endpoint and provides asymmetric active active access to the two storage copies. If the "sync_type" is "automated_failover_duplex", the policy can be associated with a SnapMirror active sync relationship that has a consistency group as the endpoint and provides symmetric active active access to the two storage copies. Use the "sync" policy with "sync_type" as "automated_failover" or "automated_failover_duplex" to establish SnapMirror active sync relationships for business continuity use cases. SnapMirror relationships with policy types as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" or "automated_failover_duplex" can be monitored by the Mediator, if configured. If the source Consistency Group endpoint is not reachable, the Mediator might trigger a failover to the destination consistency group endpoint. A policy type of "continuous" can be associated with SnapMirror relationships that have either ONTAP S3 buckets or non-ONTAP object stores as endpoints. This type of policy is used for FabricLink owned targets.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
archive	archive	Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
comment	string	Comment associated with the policy.

Name	Type	Description
copy_all_source_snapshots	boolean	Specifies that all the source Snapshot copies (including the one created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
copy_latest_source_snapshot	boolean	Specifies that the latest source Snapshot copy (created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
create_snapshot_on_source	boolean	Specifies whether a new Snapshot copy should be created on the source at the beginning of an update or resync operation. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'false'.
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type.
name	string	Name of the policy.
network_compression_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether network compression is enabled for transfers. This is applicable only to the policies of type "async".
retention	array[snapmirror_policy_rule]	Rules for Snapshot copy retention.

Name	Type	Description
rpo	integer	Specifies the duration of time for which a change to be propagated to a mirror should be delayed, in seconds. This is an intentional propagation delay between mirrors and is configurable down to zero, which means an immediate propagation. This is supported for policies of type 'continuous'.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for policies owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
snapshot_lock_mode	string	Specifies the lock mode of the Snapshot copies stored in the object store. This property is applicable only to policies of type "async" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". When set to enterprise or compliance, the policy can be associated only with SnapMirror relationships where the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume and the destination endpoint is an object store. When set to compliance, no users can delete a Snapshot copy until the retention period has expired. When set to enterprise, users that have special permissions can delete a Snapshot copy before the retention period has expired.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
sync_common_snapshot_schedule	sync_common_snapshot_schedule	Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.
sync_type	string	
throttle	integer	Throttle in KB/s. Default to unlimited.

Name	Type	Description
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror policy.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a SnapMirror policy

DELETE /snapmirror/policies/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a SnapMirror policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror policy delete`

Example

```
DELETE "/api/snapmirror/policies/510c15d4-f9e6-11e8-bdb5-0050568e12c2"
```

Learn more

- [DOC /snapmirror/policies](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	SnapMirror policy UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default, Error

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a specific SnapMirror policy

GET /snapmirror/policies/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a specific SnapMirror policy.

Example

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/policies/567aaac0-f863-11e8-a666-0050568e12c2"
```

Learn more

- [DOC /snapmirror/policies](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	SnapMirror policy UUID.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
archive	archive	Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
comment	string	Comment associated with the policy.

Name	Type	Description
copy_all_source_snapshots	boolean	Specifies that all the source Snapshot copies (including the one created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
copy_latest_source_snapshot	boolean	Specifies that the latest source Snapshot copy (created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
create_snapshot_on_source	boolean	Specifies whether a new Snapshot copy should be created on the source at the beginning of an update or resync operation. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'false'.
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type.
name	string	Name of the policy.
network_compression_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether network compression is enabled for transfers. This is applicable only to the policies of type "async".
retention	array[snapmirror_policy_rule]	Rules for Snapshot copy retention.

Name	Type	Description
rpo	integer	Specifies the duration of time for which a change to be propagated to a mirror should be delayed, in seconds. This is an intentional propagation delay between mirrors and is configurable down to zero, which means an immediate propagation. This is supported for policies of type 'continuous'.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for policies owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
snapshot_lock_mode	string	Specifies the lock mode of the Snapshot copies stored in the object store. This property is applicable only to policies of type "async" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". When set to enterprise or compliance, the policy can be associated only with SnapMirror relationships where the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume and the destination endpoint is an object store. When set to compliance, no users can delete a Snapshot copy until the retention period has expired. When set to enterprise, users that have special permissions can delete a Snapshot copy before the retention period has expired.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
sync_common_snapshot_schedule	sync_common_snapshot_schedule	Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.
sync_type	string	
throttle	integer	Throttle in KB/s. Default to unlimited.

Name	Type	Description
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror policy.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "copy_all_source_snapshots": 1,
  "copy_latest_source_snapshot": 1,
  "create_snapshot_on_source": "",
  "identity_preservation": "string",
  "name": "Asynchronous",
  "retention": [
    {
      "count": 7,
      "creation_schedule": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "label": "hourly",
      "period": "P30D",
      "prefix": "string",
      "preserve": 1,
      "warn": 4
    }
  ],
  "rpo": 0,
  "scope": "string",
  "snapshot_lock_mode": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "sync_common_snapshot_schedule": {
```



```

    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "sync_type": "string",
  "throttle": 0,
  "transfer_schedule": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "weekly",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}

```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303842	SnapMirror policy is not supported.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

archive

Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".

Name	Type	Description
after_days	integer	Number of days after which the objects are archived. This is only applicable when "archive.enabled" is "true". If this property is not set when "archive.enabled" is "true", the default value is "0" and therefore archiving will be triggered instantly. The value range is 0..999. If the value is set to "0", the latest snapshot copy will be archived. The value of after_days cannot be changed from "0" if any FlexVol SnapMirror relationship is associated with the policy.
enabled	boolean	When set to "true", the objects are archived. When set to "false", the objects are not archived.

creation_schedule

Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy_rule

SnapMirror policy rule for retention.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of Snapshot copies to be kept for retention. Maximum value will differ based on type of relationship and scaling factor. For normal SnapMirror relationship without Snapshot copy scaling enabled maximum value can be 251 and with Snapshot copy scaling enabled it can be 1019. For object store SnapMirror relationships maximum value can be 4091.
creation_schedule	creation_schedule	Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
label	string	Snapshot copy label

Name	Type	Description
period	string	<p>Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copies are locked. The retention period value represents a duration and must be in the ISO-8601 duration format. Years, months, days, hours, minutes, and seconds are represented as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D", "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" and "PT<num>S". Value "infinite" is also a valid input for Flexvol volumes and FlexGroup volumes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. The range of supported retention period values is between 1 second to infinite. Object store destinations support values only in years, months, or days and between 30 days and 100 years.</p>
prefix	string	<p>Specifies the prefix for the Snapshot copy name to be created as per the schedule. If no value is specified, then the label is used as the prefix.</p>
preserve	boolean	<p>Specifies the behavior when the Snapshot copy retention count is reached on the SnapMirror destination for the rule. The default value is false, which means that the oldest Snapshot copy is deleted to make room for new ones but only if the number of Snapshot copies has exceeded the retention count specified in the 'count' property. When set to true and where the Snapshot copies have reached the retention count, an incremental SnapMirror transfer will fail or if the rule has a schedule, Snapshot copies will be no longer be created on the SnapMirror destination.</p>

Name	Type	Description
warn	integer	Specifies the warning threshold count for the rule. The default value is zero. When set to a value greater than zero, an event is generated after the number of Snapshot copies (for the particular rule) retained on a SnapMirror destination reaches the specified warning limit. The preserve property for the rule must be true in order to set the warn property to a value greater than zero.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

sync_common_snapshot_schedule

Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update the SnapMirror policy

PATCH /snapmirror/policies/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates the SnapMirror policy.

Important notes

- The properties "retention.label" and "retention.count" are mandatory if "retention" is provided in the input. The provided "retention.label" is the final list and it replaces the existing values.
- The value of the "identity_preservation" property cannot be changed if the SnapMirror relationships associated with the policy have different identity_preservation configurations.
- If the SnapMirror policy "identity_preservation" value matches the "identity_preservation" value of the associated SnapMirror relationships, then the "identity_preservation" value can be changed from a higher "identity_preservation" threshold value to a lower "identity_preservation" threshold value but not vice-versa. For example, the threshold value of the "identity_preservation" property can be changed from "full" to "exclude_network_config", but cannot be increased from "exclude_network_and_protocol_config" to "exclude_network_config" to "full". The threshold value of the "identity_preservation" cannot be changed to "exclude_network_and_protocol_config" for IDP SVMDR.

- The policy properties "copy_all_source_snapshots", "copy_latest_source_snapshot", and "create_snapshot_on_source" cannot be modified.
- No "retention" properties can be modified if the "copy_all_source_snapshots" or "copy_latest_source_snapshot" property is present in the policy.
- Replacing or deleting all retention rules of a policy that has the "create_snapshot_on_source" property set to false in a single API call is not supported.
- Modifying the property "retention.label" for all retention rules of a policy that has the "create_snapshot_on_source" property set to false in a single API call is not supported.
- To remove a transfer_schedule on a SnapMirror policy set the "transfer_schedule" to null (no-quotes) during SnapMirror policy PATCH.
- The property "archive.enabled" can be modified to "true" only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
- The property "archive.after_days" can be modified only when "archive.enabled" is "true". The value range of "archive.after_days" is 0..999. If the value is set to "0", the latest snapshot copy will be archived. The value of "archive.after_days" cannot be changed from "0" if any SnapMirror relationship is associated with the policy.
- Modifying the property "network_compression_enabled" to "true" is not allowed if policy is associated with snapmirror relationship having object store endpoints.
- Modifying the property "retention.creation_schedule" is not allowed if policy is associated with snapmirror relationship having object store endpoints.
- The property "retention.warn" is not supported for a policy when the "retention.preserve" property is false.
- The property "retention.warn" value must be less than the property "retention.count" value for a rule in a policy.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror policy modify`

Example

Updating the "retention" property to add rules to a policy without any rules.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/fe65686d-00dc-11e9-b5fb-0050568e3f83"
'{"retention": [{"label": "newlabel", "count": 2}, {"label": "weekly",
"count": 2, "creation_schedule": {"name": "weekly"}}, {"label": "daily",
"count": 14}]}'
```

Updating the "retention" property to add rules to a policy with existing rules {"retention": [{"label": "oldLabel1", "count": 2}, {"label": "oldLabel2", "count": 5}]}

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/fe65686d-00dc-11e9-b5fb-0050568e3f83"
'{"retention": [{"label": "oldLabel1", "count": 2}, {"label": "oldLabel2",
"count": 5}, {"label": "newlabel", "count": 3}, {"label": "weekly",
"count": 1}]}'
```


Updating the "retention" property to remove a rule (oldLabel1) and add new rule to a policy with existing rules {"retention": [{"label": "oldLabel1", "count": 2}, {"label": "oldLabel2", "count": 3}]}

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/fe65686d-00dc-11e9-b5fb-0050568e3f83"
'{"retention": [{"label": "oldLabel2", "count": 3}, {"label": "newlabel",
"count": 2}]}'
```

Updating "transfer_schedule", "throttle", and "identity_preservation" properties

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/8aef950b-3bef-11e9-80ac-0050568ea591"
'{"transfer_schedule.name" : "weekly", "throttle" : "100",
"identity_preservation":"exclude_network_and_protocol_config"}
```

Removing the SnapMirror transfer_schedule for a SnapMirror policy. Transfer_schedule can be specified as UUID or name or both with the value set to null (no-quotes).

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/"
'{"transfer_schedule":{"uuid":null, "name":null}}'
```

Updating the "archive" property

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/fe65686d-00dc-11e9-b5fb-0050568e3f83"
'{"archive": {"enabled": "true", "after_days": "30"}}'
```

Updating the "retention" property to have retention.preserve and retention.warn for existing rule.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/policies/fe65686d-00dc-11e9-b5fb-0050568e3f83"
'{"retention": [{"label": "oldLabel1", "count": 3, "preserve": true,
"warn": 2}]}'
```

Learn more

- [DOC /snapmirror/policies](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	SnapMirror policy UUID

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
archive	archive	Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
comment	string	Comment associated with the policy.

Name	Type	Description
copy_all_source_snapshots	boolean	Specifies that all the source Snapshot copies (including the one created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
copy_latest_source_snapshot	boolean	Specifies that the latest source Snapshot copy (created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
create_snapshot_on_source	boolean	Specifies whether a new Snapshot copy should be created on the source at the beginning of an update or resync operation. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'false'.
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type.
name	string	Name of the policy.
network_compression_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether network compression is enabled for transfers. This is applicable only to the policies of type "async".
retention	array[snapmirror_policy_rule]	Rules for Snapshot copy retention.

Name	Type	Description
rpo	integer	Specifies the duration of time for which a change to be propagated to a mirror should be delayed, in seconds. This is an intentional propagation delay between mirrors and is configurable down to zero, which means an immediate propagation. This is supported for policies of type 'continuous'.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for policies owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
snapshot_lock_mode	string	Specifies the lock mode of the Snapshot copies stored in the object store. This property is applicable only to policies of type "async" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". When set to enterprise or compliance, the policy can be associated only with SnapMirror relationships where the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume and the destination endpoint is an object store. When set to compliance, no users can delete a Snapshot copy until the retention period has expired. When set to enterprise, users that have special permissions can delete a Snapshot copy before the retention period has expired.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
sync_common_snapshot_schedule	sync_common_snapshot_schedule	Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.
sync_type	string	
throttle	integer	Throttle in KB/s. Default to unlimited.

Name	Type	Description
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror policy.

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "comment": "string",
  "copy_all_source_snapshots": 1,
  "copy_latest_source_snapshot": 1,
  "create_snapshot_on_source": "",
  "identity_preservation": "string",
  "name": "Asynchronous",
  "retention": [
    {
      "count": 7,
      "creation_schedule": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "weekly",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "label": "hourly",
      "period": "P30D",
      "prefix": "string",
      "preserve": 1,
      "warn": 4
    }
  ],
  "rpo": 0,
  "scope": "string",
  "snapshot_lock_mode": "string",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "sync_common_snapshot_schedule": {
```

```
"_links": {
  "self": {
    "href": "/api/resourcelink"
  }
},
"name": "weekly",
"uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"sync_type": "string",
"throttle": 0,
"transfer_schedule": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "weekly",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"type": "string",
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
```

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
6619714	Schedule specified is an interval schedule. SnapMirror does not support interval schedules.
13303842	SnapMirror policy is not supported.
13303843	Conflicting values between SnapMirror policy and SnapMirror relationships for either 'transfer_schedule, throttle or identity_preservation' properties
13303850	Invalid input parameter
13303887	Failed to create SnapMirror policy. Reason: Maximum number of allowed retention rules reached
13304050	Retention cannot be empty for a SnapMirror policy with 'create_snapshot_on_source' set to false.
13304092	Input value of the retention period property is invalid. For relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume destinations, the duration must be in ISO 6801 format or can be infinite. For relationships with object store destinations, only duration values with Y, M or D and supported and must be in the specified range.

Error code	Description
13303932	Invalid input property
13303947	The specified property needs another property to be specified
13303948	The specified properties cannot be set to the specified values.
13304047	An additional property is required with the specified policy property.
6621102	Failed to modify the property from zero because the policy is currently associated with a SnapMirror relationship.
6621104	Failed to modify the property because the policy is currently associated with a relationship which does not support the property.
13304090	The property snapshot_lock_mode cannot be specified for this operation.
13304096	Property archive is not supported when property snapshot_lock_mode is set to compliance or enterprise.
6621045	The property retention.warn is not supported for a policy when the retention.preserve property is false.
13304129	The property retention.warn value must be less than the property retention.count value for a rule in a policy.
13304126	Enter a value for "count" in the range indicated in the error message.
13304130	The total retention.count value for all rules in a policy cannot exceed the value indicated in the error message."
13304131	Modifying property "retention.creation_schedule" for the policy is not supported because the policy is associated with a relationship with a FlexGroup volume endpoint.
13304011	Failed to create or modify the specified Snapmirror policy. Reason: The property retention.count cannot have a value greater than 1.
6621091	The specified Snapmirror policy cannot have a rule with a preserve value of true.
6621088	The specified Snapmirror policy must have at least one rule without a schedule.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

archive

Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".

Name	Type	Description
after_days	integer	Number of days after which the objects are archived. This is only applicable when "archive.enabled" is "true". If this property is not set when "archive.enabled" is "true", the default value is "0" and therefore archiving will be triggered instantly. The value range is 0..999. If the value is set to "0", the latest snapshot copy will be archived. The value of after_days cannot be changed from "0" if any FlexVol SnapMirror relationship is associated with the policy.
enabled	boolean	When set to "true", the objects are archived. When set to "false", the objects are not archived.

creation_schedule

Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy_rule

SnapMirror policy rule for retention.

Name	Type	Description
count	integer	Number of Snapshot copies to be kept for retention. Maximum value will differ based on type of relationship and scaling factor. For normal SnapMirror relationship without Snapshot copy scaling enabled maximum value can be 251 and with Snapshot copy scaling enabled it can be 1019. For object store SnapMirror relationships maximum value can be 4091.
creation_schedule	creation_schedule	Schedule used to create Snapshot copies on the destination for long term retention. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
label	string	Snapshot copy label

Name	Type	Description
period	string	<p>Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copies are locked. The retention period value represents a duration and must be in the ISO-8601 duration format. Years, months, days, hours, minutes, and seconds are represented as "P<num>Y", "P<num>M", "P<num>D", "PT<num>H", "PT<num>M" and "PT<num>S". Value "infinite" is also a valid input for Flexvol volumes and FlexGroup volumes. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. The range of supported retention period values is between 1 second to infinite. Object store destinations support values only in years, months, or days and between 30 days and 100 years.</p>
prefix	string	<p>Specifies the prefix for the Snapshot copy name to be created as per the schedule. If no value is specified, then the label is used as the prefix.</p>
preserve	boolean	<p>Specifies the behavior when the Snapshot copy retention count is reached on the SnapMirror destination for the rule. The default value is false, which means that the oldest Snapshot copy is deleted to make room for new ones but only if the number of Snapshot copies has exceeded the retention count specified in the 'count' property. When set to true and where the Snapshot copies have reached the retention count, an incremental SnapMirror transfer will fail or if the rule has a schedule, Snapshot copies will be no longer be created on the SnapMirror destination.</p>

Name	Type	Description
warn	integer	Specifies the warning threshold count for the rule. The default value is zero. When set to a value greater than zero, an event is generated after the number of Snapshot copies (for the particular rule) retained on a SnapMirror destination reaches the specified warning limit. The preserve property for the rule must be true in order to set the warn property to a value greater than zero.

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

sync_common_snapshot_schedule

Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_policy

SnapMirror policy information. SnapMirror policy can either be of type "async", "sync" or "continuous". The policy type "async" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has either a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint. The policy type "sync" along with "sync_type" as "sync" or "strict_sync" can be associated with a SnapMirror relationship that has a FlexVol volume as the endpoint. The policy type "sync" can have a "sync_type" of either "sync", "strict_sync", "automated_failover" or "automated_failover_duplex". If the "sync_type" is "sync", a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to the source endpoint and before writing the data to the destination endpoint. If the "sync_type" is "strict_sync", a write success is returned to the client after writing the data to both source and destination endpoints. If the "sync_type" is "automated_failover", the policy can be associated with a SnapMirror active sync relationship that has a consistency group as the endpoint and provides asymmetric active active access to the two storage copies. If the "sync_type" is "automated_failover_duplex", the policy can be associated with a SnapMirror active sync relationship that has a consistency group as the endpoint and provides symmetric active active access to the two storage copies. Use the "sync" policy with "sync_type" as "automated_failover" or "automated_failover_duplex" to establish SnapMirror active sync relationships for business continuity use cases. SnapMirror relationships with policy types as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" or "automated_failover_duplex" can be monitored by the Mediator, if configured. If the source Consistency Group endpoint is not reachable, the Mediator might trigger a failover to the destination consistency group endpoint. A policy type of "continuous" can be associated with SnapMirror relationships that have either ONTAP S3 buckets or non-ONTAP object stores as endpoints. This type of policy is used for FabricLink owned targets.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
archive	archive	Archive information for the objects in an object store SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable only for "async" policies with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false".
comment	string	Comment associated with the policy.

Name	Type	Description
copy_all_source_snapshots	boolean	Specifies that all the source Snapshot copies (including the one created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
copy_latest_source_snapshot	boolean	Specifies that the latest source Snapshot copy (created by SnapMirror before the transfer begins) should be copied to the destination on a transfer. "Retention" properties cannot be specified along with this property. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'true'.
create_snapshot_on_source	boolean	Specifies whether a new Snapshot copy should be created on the source at the beginning of an update or resync operation. This is applicable only to async policies. Property can only be set to 'false'.
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type.
name	string	Name of the policy.
network_compression_enabled	boolean	Specifies whether network compression is enabled for transfers. This is applicable only to the policies of type "async".
retention	array[snapmirror_policy_rule]	Rules for Snapshot copy retention.

Name	Type	Description
rpo	integer	Specifies the duration of time for which a change to be propagated to a mirror should be delayed, in seconds. This is an intentional propagation delay between mirrors and is configurable down to zero, which means an immediate propagation. This is supported for policies of type 'continuous'.
scope	string	Set to "svm" for policies owned by an SVM, otherwise set to "cluster".
snapshot_lock_mode	string	Specifies the lock mode of the Snapshot copies stored in the object store. This property is applicable only to policies of type "async" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false". When set to enterprise or compliance, the policy can be associated only with SnapMirror relationships where the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume and the destination endpoint is an object store. When set to compliance, no users can delete a Snapshot copy until the retention period has expired. When set to enterprise, users that have special permissions can delete a Snapshot copy before the retention period has expired.
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
sync_common_snapshot_schedule	sync_common_snapshot_schedule	Schedule used to create common Snapshot copies for synchronous relationships.
sync_type	string	
throttle	integer	Throttle in KB/s. Default to unlimited.

Name	Type	Description
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror policy.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Manage SnapMirror relationships

SnapMirror relationships endpoint overview

Overview

This API manages asynchronous extended data protection (XDP) relationships for FlexVol volumes, FlexGroup volumes, object store, or SVMs. It is also used to create and manage a synchronous relationship between FlexVol volumes, which provides zero RPO data protection and active synchronous relationship with automated failover between Application Consistency Group endpoints which provides zero RTO data protection.

To create an asynchronous extended data protection relationship with FlexVol volumes, FlexGroup volumes, Application Consistency Groups or SVMs, use the policy of type "async".

To create a synchronous relationship between FlexVol volumes, use the policy of type "sync" with sync_type of either "sync" or "strict_sync". To create an active synchronous relationship with automated failover between Application Consistency Group endpoints, use the policy of type "sync" with sync_type "automated_failover".

This API supports the SnapMirror policy types "mirror-vault", "async-mirror" with "copy_all_source_snapshots", "vault" with "create_snapshot_on_source" set to "false", "sync-mirror", and "strict-sync-mirror". You can create an asynchronous extended data protection relationship between the source and destination which can be used by the transfer APIs to perform SnapMirror "restore" operations.

To create FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume SnapMirror relationships, the source volume must be in the "online" state and be a read_write type; the destination volume must be in the "online" state and be a data protection type.

In the case of an asynchronous or synchronous SnapMirror relationship for an Application Consistency Group of FlexVol volumes, SnapMirror creation results in the creation of an Application Consistency Group on the source cluster if it did not already exist with the exact same name and set of FlexVol volumes specified in the current operation. Additionally, if the specified Application Consistency Group is already present and is already a part of an existing SnapMirror relationship, the process fails. Creating an Application Consistency Group on the destination cluster is part of the SnapMirror creation workflow.

To create SnapMirror relationships between SVMs, the source SVM must be of subtype "default" and the destination SVM of subtype "dp_destination". Additionally, SVMs must be peered before a relationship can be established between them when the "create_destination" property is not specified. When the "create_destination" property is specified, the destination SVM is provisioned on the destination cluster and the SVM peer relationship is established between the source SVM and the new destination SVM, provided that the source SVM has SVM peering permissions for the destination cluster.

Data protection FlexVol volume SnapMirror relationships cannot be created using this API but existing relationships can be listed or managed.

The SnapMirror functionality is subdivided into relationship APIs and transfer APIs:

- SnapMirror relationship APIs are used to create and manage the SnapMirror relationships.
- SnapMirror transfer APIs are used to manage data transfers.

Retrieve information for SnapMirror relationships

GET /snapmirror/relationships

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves information for SnapMirror relationships whose destination endpoints are in the current SVM or the current cluster, depending on the cluster context.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror show`
- `snapmirror list-destinations`

Expensive properties

- `fabriclink.pull_byte_count`
- `fabriclink.push_byte_count`
- `fabriclink.pending_work_task_count`
- `fabriclink.status`
- `source.consistency_group_volumes.name`
- `destination.consistency_group_volumes.name`
- `svmdr_volumes.name`

Examples

The following examples show how to retrieve the list of SnapMirror relationships and the list of SnapMirror destinations.

1. Retrieving the list of SnapMirror relationships. This API must be run on the cluster containing the destination endpoint.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/"
```

1. Retrieving the list of SnapMirror destinations on source. This must be run on the cluster containing the source endpoint.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/?list_destinations_only=true"
```

1. Retrieving the relationship UUID of SnapMirror relationships with lag time greater than 2 days. This API must be run on the cluster containing the destination endpoint.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/?fields=uuid&lag_time=>P2DT"
```

1. Retrieving the list of SnapMirror relationships with lag time less than 10 hours. This API must be run on the cluster containing the destination endpoint.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/?lag_time=<PT10H"
```

1. Retrieving the destination UUID information for object store SnapMirror relationships.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/?fields=destination.uuid"
```

1. Retrieving the list of constituent volumes for SVM DR Snapmirror relationships.

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/?fields=svmdr_volumes.name"
```

</private>

Learn more

- [DOC /snapmirror/relationships](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
list_destinations_only	boolean	query	False	Set to true to show relationships from the source only.
healthy	boolean	query	False	Filter by healthy
transfer.end_time	string	query	False	Filter by transfer.end_time <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.9
transfer.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by transfer.uuid
transfer.last_updated_time	string	query	False	Filter by transfer.last_updated_time <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.15
transfer.type	string	query	False	Filter by transfer.type <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.15

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
transfer.total_duration	string	query	False	Filter by transfer.total_duration • Introduced in: 9.9
transfer.state	string	query	False	Filter by transfer.state
transfer.bytes_transferred	integer	query	False	Filter by transfer.bytes_transferred
identity_preservation	string	query	False	Filter by identity_preservation • Introduced in: 9.11
restore	boolean	query	False	Filter by restore
policy.type	string	query	False	Filter by policy.type
policy.name	string	query	False	Filter by policy.name
policy.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by policy.uuid
last_transfer_network_compression_ratio	string	query	False	Filter by last_transfer_network_compression_ratio • Introduced in: 9.13
uuid	string	query	False	Filter by uuid
source.consistency_group_volumes.name	string	query	False	Filter by source.consistency_group_volumes.name • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
source.cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by source.cluster.name • Introduced in: 9.7
source.cluster.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by source.cluster.uuid • Introduced in: 9.7
source.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by source.svm.uuid
source.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by source.svm.name
source.path	string	query	False	Filter by source.path
destination.svm.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by destination.svm.uuid
destination.svm.name	string	query	False	Filter by destination.svm.name
destination.path	string	query	False	Filter by destination.path
destination.consistency_group_volumes.name	string	query	False	Filter by destination.consistency_group_volumes.name • Introduced in: 9.8
destination.cluster.name	string	query	False	Filter by destination.cluster.name • Introduced in: 9.7

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
destination.cluster.uid	string	query	False	Filter by destination.cluster.uid • Introduced in: 9.7
group_type	string	query	False	Filter by group_type • Introduced in: 9.11
preferred_site	string	query	False	Filter by preferred_site • Introduced in: 9.14
consistency_group_failover.state	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.state • Introduced in: 9.14
consistency_group_failover.type	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.type • Introduced in: 9.14
consistency_group_failover.error.code	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.error.code • Introduced in: 9.8
consistency_group_failover.error.message	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.error.message • Introduced in: 9.8

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
consistency_group_failover.error.arguments.message	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.error.arguments.message • Introduced in: 9.8
consistency_group_failover.error.arguments.code	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.error.arguments.code • Introduced in: 9.8
consistency_group_failover.status.message	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.status.message • Introduced in: 9.8
consistency_group_failover.status.code	string	query	False	Filter by consistency_group_failover.status.code • Introduced in: 9.8
total_transfer_bytes	integer	query	False	Filter by total_transfer_bytes • Introduced in: 9.13
transfer_schedule.uuid	string	query	False	Filter by transfer_schedule.uuid • Introduced in: 9.11

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
transfer_schedule.name	string	query	False	Filter by transfer_schedule.name • Introduced in: 9.11
io_serving_copy	string	query	False	Filter by io_serving_copy • Introduced in: 9.14
last_transfer_type	string	query	False	Filter by last_transfer_type • Introduced in: 9.11
backoff_level	string	query	False	Filter by backoff_level • Introduced in: 9.15
total_transfer_duration	string	query	False	Filter by total_transfer_duration • Introduced in: 9.13
throttle	integer	query	False	Filter by throttle • Introduced in: 9.11
svmdr_volumes.name	string	query	False	Filter by svmdr_volumes.name • Introduced in: 9.13
unhealthy_reason.message	string	query	False	Filter by unhealthy_reason.message

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
unhealthy_reason.arguments	string	query	False	Filter by unhealthy_reason.arguments • Introduced in: 9.14
unhealthy_reason.code	string	query	False	Filter by unhealthy_reason.code
master_bias_activated_site	string	query	False	Filter by master_bias_activated_site • Introduced in: 9.15
state	string	query	False	Filter by state
exported_snapshot	string	query	False	Filter by exported_snapshot
lag_time	string	query	False	Filter by lag_time
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.
max_records	integer	query	False	Limit the number of records returned.
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number of records is returned. • Default value: 1

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is reached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
order_by	array[string]	query	False	Order results by specified fields and optional [asc

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
num_records	integer	Number of records
records	array[snapmirror_relationship]	

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "backoff_level": "medium",
      "consistency_group_failover": {
        "error": {
          "arguments": [
            {
              "code": "string",
              "message": "string"
            }
          ],
          "code": "4",
          "message": "entry doesn't exist"
        },
        "state": "string",
        "status": {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        },
        "type": "string"
      },
      "create_destination": {
        "bucket_retention": {
          "default_period": "P10Y",
          "mode": "governance"
        },
        "snaplock": {
          "retention": {
            "default": "P30Y",

```

```

        "maximum": "P30Y",
        "minimum": "P30Y"
    },
    "type": "enterprise"
},
"storage_service": {
    "name": "string"
},
"tiering": {
    "policy": "string"
}
},
"destination": {
    "cluster": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourceLink"
            }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "consistency_group_volumes": [
        {
            "name": "volume1",
            "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
    ],
    "ipspace": "Default",
    "path": "svm1:volume1",
    "svm": {
        "_links": {
            "self": {
                "href": "/api/resourceLink"
            }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"exported_snapshot": "string",
"fabriclink": {
    "destination_bucket": "string",
    "destination_role": "string",
    "pending_work_task_count": 0,

```

```

    "pull_byte_count": 0,
    "push_byte_count": 0,
    "source_bucket": "string",
    "source_role": "string",
    "status": "string",
    "topology_uuid": "string"
  },
  "group_type": "consistency_group",
  "identity_preservation": "string",
  "io_serving_copy": "C1_sti85-vsimgucs209a_cluster, C1_sti85-vsimgucs209c_cluster",
  "lag_time": "PT8H35M42S",
  "last_transfer_network_compression_ratio": 61,
  "last_transfer_type": "initialize",
  "master_bias_activated_site": "C1_sti85-vsimgucs209a_cluster",
  "policy": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "Asynchronous",
    "transfer_schedule": {
      "name": "hourly"
    },
    "type": "string",
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "preferred_site": "C1_sti85-vsimgucs209a_cluster",
  "restore_to_snapshot": "string",
  "source": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "consistency_group_volumes": [
    {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],

```

```

"path": "svm1:volumel",
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"state": "snapmirrored",
"svmdr_volumes": [
  {
    "name": "volumel"
  }
],
"throttle": 0,
"total_transfer_bytes": 1098210312,
"total_transfer_duration": "PT3M21S",
"transfer": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "end_time": "2020-12-02 21:36:19 -0500",
  "last_updated_time": "2023-09-14 18:39:19 -0400",
  "state": "string",
  "total_duration": "PT28M41S",
  "type": "initialize",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"transfer_schedule": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "weekly",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"unhealthy_reason": [
  {
    "arguments": [],

```



```

    "code": "6621444",
    "message": "Failed to complete update operation on one or
more item relationships."
  },
  {
    "arguments": [],
    "code": "6621445",
    "message": "Group Update failed"
  }
],
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
]
}

```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303825	Could not retrieve information for the SnapMirror policy type
13303817	Unknown value for the Snapmirror State

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
next	href	
self	href	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

SnapMirror Consistency Group failover error message.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Status code
message	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover status.

snapmirror_consistency_group_failover

SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover error message.
state	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover state.
status	status	
type	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover type.

bucket_retention

Specifies the retention-mode and default retention period configured on the destination bucket.

Name	Type	Description
default_period	string	Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num>

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	The lock mode of the bucket. compliance ‐ A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects. governance ‐ An administrator can delete a Governance bucket. no_lock ‐ Indicates the bucket does not support object locking.

retention

Name	Type	Description
default	string	Specifies the default retention period that is applied to Snapshot copies while committing them to the locked state without an associated retention period. This property is only supported when the SnapLock type is specified.
maximum	string	Specifies the maximum allowed retention period for Snapshot copies committed to the locked state on the volume. This property is only supported when the SnapLock type is specified.
minimum	string	Specifies the minimum allowed retention period for Snapshot copies committed to the locked state on the volume. This property is only supported when the SnapLock type is specified.

snaplock

Name	Type	Description
retention	retention	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Optional property to create the destination endpoint with a SnapLock type for establishing a SnapMirror relationship. This property is only supported for relationships with a policy of type "vault".

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	This property indicates whether to create the destination endpoint using storage service.
enforce_performance	boolean	Optional property to enforce storage service performance on the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints.
name	string	Optional property to specify the storage service name for the destination endpoint. This property is considered when the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true". When the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true" and the "create_destination.storage_service.name" for the endpoint is not specified, then ONTAP selects the highest storage service available on the cluster to provision the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> enum: ["extreme", "performance", "value"] Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true

tiering

Name	Type	Description
aggregates_are_fabric_pool		Optional property that indicates whether or not all non-root aggregates are FabricPool aggregates. This property is set to "true" by default when the destination cluster has all non-root aggregates as FabricPool aggregates. It is set to "false" when at least one of the non-root aggregates is not a FabricPool aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	<p>Optional property to specify the destination endpoint's tiering policy when "create_destination.tiering.supported" is set to "true". This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. This property determines whether the user data blocks of the destination endpoint in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of the destination endpoint volume blocks increases if they are accessed frequently and decreases when they are not. all &dash; This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the user transferred data blocks to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. This tiering policy is not applicable for Consistency Group destination endpoints or for synchronous relationships. auto &dash; This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the active file system user data to the cloud store none &dash; Destination endpoint volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only &dash; This policy allows tiering of only the destination endpoint volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot_only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume.</p>

Name	Type	Description
supported	boolean	Optional property to enable provisioning of the destination endpoint volumes on FabricPool aggregates. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. Only FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "true" and only non FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "false". Tiering support for a FlexGroup volume can be changed by moving all of the constituents to the required aggregates. Note that in order to tier data, not only do the destination endpoint volumes need to support tiering by using FabricPools, the "create_destination.tiering.policy" must not be "none". A destination endpoint that uses FabricPools but has a tiering "policy" of "none" supports tiering but will not tier any data.

snapmirror_destination_creation

Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:>, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:> along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified from the destination cluster only. This object is not supported for non ONTAP endpoints. While protecting a S3 Bucket, the optional "size" property can be used to create ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoint of the specified size.</destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>

Name	Type	Description
bucket_retention	bucket_retention	Specifies the retention-mode and default retention period configured on the destination bucket.
enabled	boolean	Optional property to create the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship. It is assumed to be "false" if no other property is set and assumed to be "true" if any other property is set.
size	integer	Optional property to specify the size of destination endpoint in bytes. This property is applicable only to ONTAP S3 Bucket endpoints. The minimum size for S3 bucket is 80MB and maximum size is 64TB. If not specified, system will create destination with default size of 800GB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true
snaplock	snaplock	
snapshot_locking_enabled	boolean	Optional property to create the destination endpoint with Snapshot copy locking enabled when establishing a SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable to FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes.
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	tiering	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

consistency_group_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	<p>Unique identifier of the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.8 • x-nullable: true

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

snapmirror_endpoint

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	

Name	Type	Description
consistency_group_volumes	array[consistency_group_volumes]	Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
ipspace	string	Optional property to specify the IPspace of the SVM.
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

fabriclink

SnapMirror FabricLink relationship

Name	Type	Description
destination_bucket	string	Specifies the name of the destination bucket of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is supported for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP or external object store vendor endpoints. This parameter is only available on ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
destination_role	string	<p>This field represents the destination bucket's role within FabricLink. Possible values for this field are "active_mirror" and "backup". In a bi-directional ONTAP to ONTAP mirroring relationship, both FabricLink SnapMirror records will contain "active_mirror" in both the source-role and destination-role fields. This field conveys that both mirrors are capable of performing an active role at any time. In an ONTAP to Non-ONTAP FabricLink replication relationship, the source-role is "active_mirror" and the destination-role is "backup". This parameter is supported for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP or external object store vendor endpoints. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • enum: ["active_mirror", "backup"] • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
pending_work_task_count	integer	<p>Conveys how many discrete tasks the bucket in this unidirectional FabricLink SnapMirror relationship knows it will eventually have to perform to fully update the destination to reflect the source's state. Each work item might represent the need to push a newly created object from the source to the destination mirror, or perhaps to advise the destination mirror that an existing object has been modified or deleted. If the link is configured with an RPO of one hour and the user creates an object on the source bucket, that bucket will immediately show that it now has a pending work item to send that new object to the destination; FabricLink intentionally will not act on that work item until the hour has elapsed. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
pull_byte_count	integer	<p>Represents the approximate number of bytes of data that the destination bucket anticipates reading from the source bucket for the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
push_byte_count	integer	<p>Represents the approximate number of bytes of data that must be pushed from the source bucket to the destination bucket for the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
source_bucket	string	<p>Specifies the name of the source bucket of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is supported only for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP endpoints. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
source_role	string	<p>This field represents the source bucket's role within FabricLink. One possible value for this field is "active_mirror". In a bi-directional ONTAP to ONTAP mirroring relationship, both FabricLink SnapMirror records will contain "active_mirror" in both the source-role and destination-role fields. This field conveys that both mirrors are capable of performing an active role at any time. In an ONTAP to Non-ONTAP FabricLink replication relationship, the source-role is "active_mirror" and the destination-role is "backup". This parameter is supported only for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with an ONTAP endpoint. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • enum: ["active_mirror"] • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
status	string	<p>Specifies the status of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
topology_uuid	string	Topology UUID is used to refer to a unique data set. All the links that connect the same data set share the same topology UUID. Thus, in a fan-out topology, all links fanning from the same source bucket will carry the same topology-uuid value. Similarly, in a cascading mirror arrangement, all links in the cascade will carry the same topology-uuid value. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • format: uuid • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

policy

Basic policy information of the relationship.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Name of the SnapMirror policy.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror policy.

snapmirror_source_endpoint

Source endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
consistency_group_volumes	array[consistency_group_volumes]	Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.14 • x-nullable: true
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

svmdr_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.

transfer

Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the

request.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
bytes_transferred	integer	Total bytes transferred in the current or last successful transfer.
end_time	string	End time of the last transfer.
last_updated_time	string	Last updated time of the bytes transferred in the current transfer.
state	string	
total_duration	string	Elapsed time to transfer all Snapshot copies for the last successful transfer.
type	string	Specifies the operation type of the current transfer on the relationship. The <i>initialize</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from "uninitialized" to "snapmirrored" or "in_sync". The <i>update</i> transfer occurs when Snapshot copies are being transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of a scheduled or manual update. The <i>resync</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from "broken_off" to "snapmirrored" or "in_sync". The <i>restore</i> transfer occurs when a Snapshot copy is being restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
uuid	string	Transfer UUID. This property is applicable only for active transfers.

transfer_schedule

Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_error

SnapMirror error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the error message encountered.
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

snapmirror_relationship

SnapMirror relationship information. The SnapMirror relationship can be either "async" or "sync" based on the type of SnapMirror policy associated with the relationship. The source and destination endpoints of a SnapMirror relationship must be of the same type, for example, if the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume then the destination endpoint must be a FlexVol volume. The SnapMirror policy type "async" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint. The SnapMirror policy type "sync" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has FlexVol volume as the endpoint. The SnapMirror policy type "sync" with "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has Consistency Group as the endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
backoff_level	string	Specifies the SnapMirror backoff level due to Client Ops for FlexVol SnapMirror relationships.

Name	Type	Description
consistency_group_failover	snapmirror_consistency_group_failover	<p>SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduced in: 9.8• readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
create_destination	snapmirror_destination_creation	<p>Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-SVM-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as &lt;destination-SVM-name:&gt;, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as &lt;destination-SVM-name:/cg/consistency-group-name&gt; along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination</p>

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	<p>Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.6
exported_snapshot	string	Snapshot copy exported to clients on destination.
fabriclink	fabriclink	SnapMirror FabricLink relationship
group_type	string	Specifies the group type of the top level SnapMirror relationship. The volume relationships are shown as <i>none</i> , the SVM DR relationships are shown as <i>svm_dr</i> , the Consistency Group relationships are shown as <i>consistency_group</i> , and the FlexGroup volume relationships are shown as <i>flexgroup</i> .
healthy	boolean	Is the relationship healthy?

Name	Type	Description
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type. This "identity_preservation" overrides the "identity_preservation" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy.
io_serving_copy	string	Specifies the sites serving I/O for the SnapMirror active sync relationship.
lag_time	string	Time since the exported Snapshot copy was created.
last_transfer_network_compression_ratio	string	Specifies the compression ratio achieved for the data sent over the wire with network compression enabled for the last successful transfer.
last_transfer_type	string	Specifies the operation type of the last transfer that occurred on the relationship. The <i>initialize</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from uninitialized to snapmirrored or in_sync. The <i>update</i> transfer occurs when the snapshots are transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of scheduled or manual update. The <i>resync</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from broken_off to snapmirrored or in_sync. The <i>restore</i> transfer occurs when the snapshot is restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
master_bias_activated_site	string	Specifies the Master Bias Activated Site for the SnapMirror active sync relationship.

Name	Type	Description
policy	policy	Basic policy information of the relationship.
preferred_site	string	Specifies the Primary Site of the SnapMirror active sync relationship.
preserve	boolean	Set to true on resync to preserve Snapshot copies on the destination that are newer than the latest common Snapshot copy. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
quick_resync	boolean	Set to true to reduce resync time by not preserving storage efficiency. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and SVMDR relationships when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
recover_after_break	boolean	Set to true to recover from a failed SnapMirror break operation on a FlexGroup volume relationship. This restores all destination FlexGroup constituent volumes to the latest Snapshot copy, and any writes to the read-write constituents are lost. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".

Name	Type	Description
restore	boolean	Set to true to create a relationship for restore. To trigger restore-transfer, use transfers POST on the restore relationship. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "async" can be restored. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "sync" cannot be restored.
restore_to_snapshot	string	Specifies the Snapshot copy to restore to on the destination during the break operation. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".
source	snapmirror_source_endpoint	Source endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	<p>State of the relationship. To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". To break the relationship, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync".</p> <p>SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off". To resync the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".</p> <p>SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of SnapMirror failover. To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused". To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". The entries "in_sync", "out_of_sync", "synchronizing", and "expanding" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync". A PATCH call on the state change only triggers the transition to the specified state. You must poll on the "state", "healthy" and "unhealthy_reason" properties using a GET request to determine if the transition is successful. To automatically initialize the relationship when specifying "create_destination" property, set the state to "snapmirrored" for</p>

Name	Type	Description
svmdr_volumes	array[svmdr_volumes]	Specifies the list of constituent FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes for an SVM DR SnapMirror relationship. FlexGroup constituents are not considered.
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
total_transfer_bytes	integer	Cumulative bytes transferred for the relationship.
total_transfer_duration	string	Indicates the cumulative duration of all transfers since the last aggregate relocation, takeover/giveback, or metrocluster switchover/switchback involving the node that hosts the relationship.
transfer	transfer	Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
unhealthy_reason	array[snapmirror_error]	Reason the relationship is not healthy. It is a concatenation of up to four levels of error messages.
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror relationship.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Create a SnapMirror relationship

POST /snapmirror/relationships

Introduced In: 9.6

Creates a SnapMirror relationship. This API can optionally provision the destination endpoint when it does not exist. This API must be executed on the cluster containing the destination endpoint unless the destination endpoint is being provisioned. When the destination endpoint is being provisioned, this API can also be executed from the cluster containing the source endpoint. Provisioning of the destination endpoint from the source cluster is supported for the FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume and Application Consistency Group endpoints.

For SVM endpoints, provisioning the destination SVM endpoint is not supported from the source cluster. When the destination endpoint exists, the source SVM and the destination SVM must be in an SVM peer relationship. When provisioning the destination endpoint, the SVM peer relationship between the source SVM and the destination SVM is established as part of the destination provision, provided that the source SVM has SVM peering permissions for the destination cluster.

Important notes

- Only "async" type policies with property "create_snapshot_on_source" set to false can be used in the creation of SnapMirror relationships having object store endpoints.
- Policies with property "network_compression_enabled" to "true" cannot be used in the creation of SnapMirror relationships having object store endpoints.
- Policies with property "retention.creation_schedule" cannot be used in the creation of SnapMirror relationships having object store endpoints.
- Policies with the property "snapshot_lock_mode" set to "compliance" or "enterprise" can only be used in the creation of SnapMirror relationships having a source endpoint as a FlexVol volume and a destination endpoint as an object store.
- Optional property "create_destination.size" is applicable only for ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoints.

Required properties

- `source.path` - Path to the source endpoint of the SnapMirror relationship.

- `destination.path` - Path to the destination endpoint of the SnapMirror relationship.
- `source.consistency_group_volumes` - List of FlexVol volumes of type "RW" that are constituents of an Application Consistency Group.
- `destination.consistency_group_volumes` - List of FlexVol volumes of type "DP" that are constituents of an Application Consistency Group.

Recommended optional properties

- `policy.name` or `policy.uuid` - Policy governing the SnapMirror relationship.
- `state` - Set the state to "snapmirrored" to automatically initialize the relationship.
- `create_destination.enabled` - Enable this property to provision the destination endpoint.
- `create_destination.snaplock.type` - Specify the SnapLock type of the destination endpoint.
- `create_destination.snaplock.retention.default` - Specify the default retention period for the destination endpoint.
- `create_destination.snaplock.retention.minimum` - Specify the minimum retention period for the destination endpoint.
- `create_destination.snaplock.retention.maximum` - Specify the maximum retention period for the destination endpoint.
- `create_destination.size` - Specify the size to provision the ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoint.

Default property values

If not specified in POST, the following default property values are assigned:

- `policy.name` - *Asynchronous*
- `restore` - *false*
- `create_destination.tiering.policy` - *snapshot_only* (when `create_destination.tiering.supported` is *true* for FlexVol volume)
- `create_destination.tiering.policy` - *none* (when `create_destination.tiering.supported` is *true* for FlexGroup volume)
- `create_destination.storage_service.enforce_performance` - *false*
- `create_destination.snaplock.type` - *non_snaplock*
- `create_destination.snaplock.retention.default` - *P0Y*
- `create_destination.snaplock.retention.minimum` - *P0Y*
- `create_destination.snaplock.retention.maximum` - *P30Y*
- `destination.ipspace` - *Default*
- `throttle` - *0*
- `backoff_level` - *high*

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror create`
- `snapmirror protect`

Important notes

- The property "transfer_schedule" if set on a SnapMirror relationship overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the policy being used with the SnapMirror relationship.
- The property "throttle" if set on a SnapMirror relationship overrides the "throttle" set on the policy being used with the SnapMirror relationship.
- The properties "transfer_schedule" and "throttle" are not supported when "restore" is set to "true".
- The property "transfer_schedule" cannot be set to null (no-quotes) during SnapMirror relationship POST.
- The property "throttle" is not supported when "create_destination.enabled" is set to "true".
- The property "identity_preservation" is applicable to only SnapMirror relationships with SVM endpoints and it indicates which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM.
- The property "backoff_level" is not supported when "create_destination.enabled" is set to "true".
- The property "backoff_level" is only applicable for FlexVol SnapMirror relationships.

Examples

The following examples show how to create FlexVol volumes, FlexGroup volumes, object store, SVM and Application Consistency Group SnapMirror relationships. Note that the source SVM name must be the local name of the peer SVM.

Creating a FlexVol SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":  
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"}}'
```

Creating a FlexGroup SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":  
"src_svm:source_flexgrp"}, "destination": { "path":  
"dst_svm:dest_flexgrp"}}'
```

Creating a SVM SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": { "path": "src_svm:"},  
"destination": { "path": "dst_svm:"}}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror relationship in order to restore from a destination.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"},
"restore": "true"}
```

Provision the destination FlexVol volume endpoint and create a SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"},
"create_destination": { "enabled": "true" }}'
```

Provision the destination FlexVol volume endpoint on a Fabricpool with a tiering policy and create a SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"},
"create_destination": { "enabled": "true", "tiering": { "supported":
"true", "policy": "auto" } } }'
```

Provision the destination FlexVol volume endpoint using storage service and create a SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"},
"create_destination": { "enabled": "true", "storage_service": { "enabled":
"true", "name": "extreme", "enforce_performance": "true" } } }'
```

Provision the destination SVM endpoint and create a SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path": "src_svm:",
"cluster": { "name": "cluster_src" }}, "destination": { "path":
"dst_svm:"}, "create_destination": { "enabled": "true" }}'
```

Create an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship with Application Consistency Group endpoint.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": { "path":
"src_svm:/cg/cg_src_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": [{ "name":
"src_vol_1" }, { "name": "src_vol_2" } ] }, "destination": { "path":
"dst_svm:/cg/cg_dst_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": [{ "name":
"dst_vol_1" }, { "name": "dst_vol_2" } ] }, "policy": "Asynchronous" }'
```

Provision the destination Application Consistency Group endpoint on a Fabricpool with a tiering policy, create

an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship with a SnapMirror policy of type "async", and initialize the SnapMirror relationship with state as "snapmirrored".

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:/cg/cg_src_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": [{ "name":
"src_vol_1" }, { "name": "src_vol_2" } ] }, "destination": { "path":
"dst_svm:/cg/cg_dst_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": [{ "name":
"dst_vol_1" }, { "name": "dst_vol_2" } ] }, "create_destination": {
"enabled": "true", "tiering": { "supported": "true" } }, "policy":
"Asynchronous", "state": "snapmirrored" }'
```

Create a SnapMirror active sync relationship with the Application Consistency Group endpoint.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": { "path":
"src_svm:/cg/cg_src_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": [{ "name":
"src_vol_1" }, { "name": "src_vol_2" } ] }, "destination": { "path":
"dst_svm:/cg/cg_dst_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": [{ "name":
"dst_vol_1" }, { "name": "dst_vol_2" } ] }, "policy": "AutomatedFailOver"
}'
```

Provision the destination Application Consistency Group endpoint on a Fabricpool with a tiering policy, create a SnapMirror active sync relationship with a SnapMirror policy of type "sync" and sync_type of "automated_failover", and initialize the SnapMirror relationship with state as "in_sync".

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:/cg/cg_src_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": [{ "name":
"src_vol_1" }, { "name": "src_vol_2" } ] }, "destination": { "path":
"dst_svm:/cg/cg_dst_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": [{ "name":
"dst_vol_1" }, { "name": "dst_vol_2" } ] }, "create_destination": {
"enabled": "true", "tiering": { "supported": "true" } }, "policy":
"AutomatedFailOver", "state": "in_sync" }'
```

Provision the destination Application Consistency Group endpoint with storage service, create a SnapMirror active sync relationship with a SnapMirror policy of type "sync" and sync_type of "automated_failover", and initialize the SnapMirror relationship with state as "in_sync".

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:/cg/cg_src_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": [{ "name":
"src_vol_1" }, { "name": "src_vol_2" }] }, "destination": { "path":
"dst_svm:/cg/cg_dst_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": [{ "name":
"dst_vol_1" }, { "name": "dst_vol_2" }] }, "create_destination": {
"enabled": "true", "storage_service": { "enabled": "true", "name":
"extreme", "enforce_performance": "true" } }, "policy":
"AutomatedFailOver", "state": "in_sync" }'
```

Provision the destination Application Consistency Group endpoint with storage service, create an asynchronous application consistency group relationship with a SnapMirror policy of type "async" and an `async_type` of "XDPDefault", and initialize the SnapMirror relationship with state as "SnapMirrored".

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:/cg/cg_src_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": [{ "name":
"src_vol_1" }, { "name": "src_vol_2" }] }, "destination": { "path":
"dst_svm:/cg/cg_dst_vol", "consistency_group_volumes": [{ "name":
"dst_vol_1" }, { "name": "dst_vol_2" }] }, "create_destination": {
"enabled": "true", "storage_service": { "enabled": "true", "name":
"extreme", "enforce_performance": "true" } }, "policy": "XDPDefault",
"state": "snapmirrored" }'
```

Creating a FlexVol volume SnapMirror relationship of type XDP with `transfer_schedule` and `throttle`.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"},
"transfer_schedule":{"uuid":"817500fa-092d-44c5-9c10-7b54f7b2f20a",
"name":"5min"}, "throttle":100}'
```

Creating an object store SnapMirror relationship of type XDP.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"test_vserv_src:source_vol_rw"}, "destination": { "path":
"S3store1:/objstore/object1"}}'
```

Creating a SnapMirror relationship in order to restore from an object store destination.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":
"S3store1:/objstore/object1", "uuid":"817500fa-092d-44c5-9c10-
7b54f7b2f20a"}, "destination": { "path": "test_vserv_dst:dst_vol_dp"},
"restore": "true"}'
```

Creating an object store SnapMirror relationship in order to resync.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":  
"test_vserv_src:source_vol_rw2"}, "destination": { "path":  
"S3store1:/objstore/object1", "uuid":"817500fa-092d-44c5-9c10-  
7b54f7b2f20a"}}'
```

Creating an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship with backoff_level set to medium.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/" '{"source": {"path":  
"src_svm:src_vol"}, "destination": { "path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"},  
"backoff_level": "medium"}'
```

Learn more

- [DOC /snapmirror/relationships](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_records	boolean	query	False	The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned. • Default value:

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0
validate_only	boolean	query	False	<p>Validate the operation and its parameters, without actually performing the operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.7

Request Body

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	

Name	Type	Description
backoff_level	string	Specifies the SnapMirror backoff level due to Client Ops for FlexVol SnapMirror relationships.
consistency_group_failover	snapmirror_consistency_group_failover	<p>SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
create_destination	snapmirror_destination_creation	<p>Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-SVM-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as &lt;destination-SVM-name:&gt;, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as &lt;destination-SVM-name:/cg/consistency-group-name&gt; along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified from</p>

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	<p>Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.6
exported_snapshot	string	Snapshot copy exported to clients on destination.
fabriclink	fabriclink	SnapMirror FabricLink relationship
group_type	string	Specifies the group type of the top level SnapMirror relationship. The volume relationships are shown as <i>none</i> , the SVM DR relationships are shown as <i>svm_dr</i> , the Consistency Group relationships are shown as <i>consistency_group</i> , and the FlexGroup volume relationships are shown as <i>flexgroup</i> .
healthy	boolean	Is the relationship healthy?

Name	Type	Description
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type. This "identity_preservation" overrides the "identity_preservation" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy.
io_serving_copy	string	Specifies the sites serving I/O for the SnapMirror active sync relationship.
lag_time	string	Time since the exported Snapshot copy was created.
last_transfer_network_compression_ratio	string	Specifies the compression ratio achieved for the data sent over the wire with network compression enabled for the last successful transfer.
last_transfer_type	string	Specifies the operation type of the last transfer that occurred on the relationship. The <i>initialize</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from uninitialized to snapmirrored or in_sync. The <i>update</i> transfer occurs when the snapshots are transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of scheduled or manual update. The <i>resync</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from broken_off to snapmirrored or in_sync. The <i>restore</i> transfer occurs when the snapshot is restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
master_bias_activated_site	string	Specifies the Master Bias Activated Site for the SnapMirror active sync relationship.
policy	policy	Basic policy information of the relationship.

Name	Type	Description
preferred_site	string	Specifies the Primary Site of the SnapMirror active sync relationship.
preserve	boolean	Set to true on resync to preserve Snapshot copies on the destination that are newer than the latest common Snapshot copy. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
quick_resync	boolean	Set to true to reduce resync time by not preserving storage efficiency. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and SVMDR relationships when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
recover_after_break	boolean	Set to true to recover from a failed SnapMirror break operation on a FlexGroup volume relationship. This restores all destination FlexGroup constituent volumes to the latest Snapshot copy, and any writes to the read-write constituents are lost. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".
restore	boolean	Set to true to create a relationship for restore. To trigger restore-transfer, use transfers POST on the restore relationship. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "async" can be restored. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "sync" cannot be restored.

Name	Type	Description
restore_to_snapshot	string	Specifies the Snapshot copy to restore to on the destination during the break operation. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".
source	snapmirror_source_endpoint	Source endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	<p>State of the relationship. To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". To break the relationship, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off". To resync the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of SnapMirror failover. To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused". To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". The entries "in_sync", "out_of_sync", "synchronizing", and "expanding" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync". A PATCH call on the state change only triggers the transition to the specified state. You must poll on the "state", "healthy" and "unhealthy_reason" properties using a GET request to determine if the transition is successful. To automatically initialize the relationship when specifying "create_destination" property, set the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for</p>

Name	Type	Description
svmdr_volumes	array[svmdr_volumes]	Specifies the list of constituent FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes for an SVM DR SnapMirror relationship. FlexGroup constituents are not considered.
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
total_transfer_bytes	integer	Cumulative bytes transferred for the relationship.
total_transfer_duration	string	Indicates the cumulative duration of all transfers since the last aggregate relocation, takeover/giveback, or metrocluster switchover/switchback involving the node that hosts the relationship.
transfer	transfer	Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
unhealthy_reason	array[snapmirror_error]	Reason the relationship is not healthy. It is a concatenation of up to four levels of error messages.
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror relationship.

Example request

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "backoff_level": "medium",
  "consistency_group_failover": {
    "error": {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist"
    },
    "state": "string",
    "status": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "type": "string"
  },
  "create_destination": {
    "bucket_retention": {
      "default_period": "P10Y",
      "mode": "governance"
    },
    "snaplock": {
      "retention": {
        "default": "P30Y",
        "maximum": "P30Y",
        "minimum": "P30Y"
      },
      "type": "enterprise"
    },
    "storage_service": {
      "name": "string"
    },
    "tiering": {
      "policy": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```

},
"destination": {
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "consistency_group_volumes": [
    {
      "name": "volumel",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "ipspace": "Default",
  "path": "svm1:volumel",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"exported_snapshot": "string",
"fabriclink": {
  "destination_bucket": "string",
  "destination_role": "string",
  "pending_work_task_count": 0,
  "pull_byte_count": 0,
  "push_byte_count": 0,
  "source_bucket": "string",
  "source_role": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "topology_uuid": "string"
},
"group_type": "consistency_group",
"identity_preservation": "string",
"io_serving_copy": "C1_sti85-vsimgucs209a_cluster, C1_sti85-vsimgucs209c_cluster",

```

```

"lag_time": "PT8H35M42S",
"last_transfer_network_compression_ratio": 61,
"last_transfer_type": "initialize",
"master_bias_activated_site": "C1_sti85-vsimsim-ucs209a_cluster",
"policy": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "Asynchronous",
  "transfer_schedule": {
    "name": "hourly"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"preferred_site": "C1_sti85-vsimsim-ucs209a_cluster",
"restore_to_snapshot": "string",
"source": {
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "consistency_group_volumes": [
    {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "path": "svm1:volume1",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}

```

```

},
"state": "snapmirrored",
"svmdr_volumes": [
  {
    "name": "volume1"
  }
],
"throttle": 0,
"total_transfer_bytes": 1098210312,
"total_transfer_duration": "PT3M21S",
"transfer": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  }
},
"end_time": "2020-12-02 21:36:19 -0500",
"last_updated_time": "2023-09-14 18:39:19 -0400",
"state": "string",
"total_duration": "PT28M41S",
"type": "initialize",
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"transfer_schedule": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  }
},
"name": "weekly",
"uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"unhealthy_reason": [
  {
    "arguments": [],
    "code": "6621444",
    "message": "Failed to complete update operation on one or more
item relationships."
  },
  {
    "arguments": [],
    "code": "6621445",
    "message": "Group Update failed"
  }
],
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"

```



```
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourceLink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Headers

Name	Description	Type
Location	Useful for tracking the resource location	string

Response

Status: 201, Created

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response Codes

Error Code	Description
1115542	Invalid value given for the field.
	1115545
Access token has an invalid signature.	
1115546	Access token expired at a time.
	1115547
Access token not valid until a time.	
1115548	Access token is malformed.
	1115549
Internal error. Failed to validate access token.	
6619441	The source volume cannot be the same as the destination volume.
	6619599
Only the "none" tiering policy is supported when creating a destination volume with "snapshot_locking_enabled" set to true or if "snapshot_locking_enabled" is set to true on the source volume.	
6619637	Relationship with specified destination volume already exists.
	6619699
Schedule not found.	
6620374	Internal error. Failed to get SVM information.
	6620478
Internal error. Failed to check SnapMirror capability.	
6620654	Invalid SnapMirror Consistency Group name.
	6621125
The policy is not valid for relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints. Only policies without Snapshot copy creation schedules are supported for these relationships.	
6621458	The destination Consistency Group is the source of a SnapMirror Synchronous (SM-S) relationship. Sources of SM-S relationships cannot be the destination of any other SnapMirror relationship.
	6621782
A property of the policy is not valid for relationships between these endpoints.	

Error Code	Description
6621834	Object store configuration does not exist for specified SVM.
	6622088
SnapMirror Asynchronous relationship is not supported on a Consistency Group volume that has Snapshot copy locking enabled.	
13303819	Could not retrieve SnapMirror policy information.
	13303821
Invalid SnapMirror policy UUID.	
13303841	This operation is not supported for SnapMirror relationships between these endpoints.
	13303852
destination.path provided does not contain ":".	
13303853	Restore relationships are not supported for SVM-DR endpoints.
	13303866
Associating the specified SnapMirror policy with this SnapMirror relationship is not supported.	
13303868	Create of destination endpoint and SnapMirror relationship failed.
	13303869
Creating a destination endpoint is not supported for restore relationships.	
13303870	A tiering policy cannot be specified if tiering is not being set to supported.
	13303871
Storage service properties cannot be specified if the storage service is not being enabled.	
13303872	Specified property requires a later effective cluster version.
	13303873
Specifying a state when creating a relationship is only supported when creating a destination endpoint.	
13303874	Specified state is not supported when creating this relationship.
	13303875
Destination aggregates do not have sufficient space for hosting copies of source volumes.	

Error Code	Description
13303876	Destination cluster does not have composite aggregates.
	13303877
Source or destination cluster must be specified.	
13303878	The specified fields do not match.
	13303879
Source cluster name or UUID is needed to provision a destination SVM on the local cluster.	
13303880	Source cluster must be remote for provisioning a destination SVM on the local cluster.
	13303881
Network validation failed.	
13303882	SVM validation failed.
	13303883
Encryption is not enabled on the destination cluster.	
13303886	SVM peer permission not found.
	13303887
Synchronous SnapMirror relationships between FlexGroup volumes are not supported.	
13303888	Synchronous SnapMirror relationships require an effective cluster version of 9.5 or later on both the source and destination clusters.
	13303889
Asynchronous SnapMirror relationships between FlexGroup volumes require an effective cluster version of 9.5 or later on both the source and destination clusters.	
13303890	Asynchronous SnapMirror relationships between FlexVol volumes require an effective cluster version of 9.3, 9.5, or later on both the source and destination clusters.
	13303891
Creating a destination endpoint with storage service requires an effective cluster version of 9.7 or later.	
13303892	Fetching remote information from the destination cluster failed.
	13303893
Updating job description failed.	

Error Code	Description
13303894	Destination volume name is invalid. It must contain the source volume name and have a suffix when creating a destination endpoint on a cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier.
	13303895
Operation on the remote destination cluster is not supported.	
13303897	Specifying transfer_schedule is only supported for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship with a remote destination cluster that has an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier.
	13303916
FlexGroup volumes are not supported on SnapLock aggregates.	
13303918	No suitable destination aggregate type is available.
	13303919
Only FabricPool enabled aggregates are available on the destination.	
13303920	Only SnapLock aggregates are available on the destination. FlexGroup volumes are not supported on SnapLock aggregates.
	13303921
Unable to retrieve the SnapMirror capabilities of the destination cluster.	
13303922	Specified source SVM is not a data SVM.
	13303923
Specified destination SVM is not a data SVM.	
13303924	Source SVM has an invalid Snapshot copy policy.
	13303925
SnapMirror validation has failed.	
13303930	The specified tiering policy is not supported for destination volumes of Synchronous relationships.
	13303938
Fetching information from the local cluster failed.	
13303939	Could not create an SVM peer relationship.
	13303944

Error Code	Description
An SVM-DR relationship is not supported because the source SVM has CIFS configured and the associated SnapMirror policy has either the "identity_preservation" property not set or set to "exclude_network_and_protocol_config".	
13303945	Schedule specified cannot be associated with the relationship because the policy used for the relationship has a schedule.
	13303949
This SnapMirror policy is only supported for relationships with object store destination endpoints.	
13303951	This SnapMirror policy is not supported for relationships with object store destination endpoints.
	13303953
SnapMirror relationships between FlexGroup volumes and object store endpoints are not supported.	
13303957	Restore to the specified destination endpoint is not supported.
	13303958
The "source.uuid" property must be specified.	
13303959	The "source.uuid" property can only be specified when using the "restore" property to create a SnapMirror relationship from an object store endpoint.
	13303960
The "destination.uuid" property cannot be specified for these endpoints.	
13303961	Creating a destination endpoint is not supported with the "source.uuid" property.
	13303962
Creating a destination endpoint is not supported with the "destination.uuid" property.	
13303964	Specified property is not supported for object store relationships.
	13303965
Specified endpoint not found.	
13303966	Consistency Group relationships require a policy of type "sync" with a sync_type of "automated_failover".
	13303967
Consistency Group volume is not a FlexVol volume.	

Error Code	Description
13303968	Unsupported volume type for the Consistency Group.
	13303969
SnapMirror relationships between SVM endpoints and object store endpoints are not supported.	
13303970	Unsupported policy type for the Consistency Group.
	13303971
SnapMirror relationships between Consistency Group endpoints and object store endpoints are not supported.	
13303976	Source or destination SVM is already part of an SVM-DR relation.
	13303977
Destination Consistency Group volume UUIDs are not expected while provisioning the destination volumes.	
13303978	Number of Consistency Group volume names and UUIDs does not match.
	13303979
Number of Consistency Group volumes exceeds the allowed limit.	
13303980	Number of source and destination Consistency Group volumes do not match.
	13303981
ISCSI or FCP protocol is not configured.	
13303982	SAN data interface is not configured on the SVM.
	13304021
No suitable storage can be found meeting the specified requirements. No FabricPool enabled aggregates are available on the destination.	
13304022	No suitable storage can be found meeting the specified requirements. No non-root, non-taken-over, non-SnapLock, non-composite aggregates are available on the destination.
	13304026
API license token is required for this operation.	
13304027	Invalid API license token specified.
	13304032

Error Code	Description
In an "All SAN Array", an SVM-DR relationship is not supported when the associated SnapMirror policy does not have the "identity_preservation" property set to "exclude_network_and_protocol_config".	
13304034	SnapMirror Cloud license must be installed to use this feature.
	13304035
SnapMirror Cloud license capacity limit has been exceeded.	
13304036	SnapMirror Cloud license term has expired.
	13304038
SnapMirror Cloud License capacity limit would be exceeded with this SnapMirror operation.	
13304042	The specified destination or source cluster for relationships with an object store destination must be local.
	13304043
The property must be specified for a restore from an object store endpoint.	
13304044	File restore from object store endpoints is not supported for relationship restore.
	13304045
Incremental restore from an object store endpoint is not supported.	
13304077	Specified property is only supported for creating a destination endpoint for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships.
	13304080
Specified UUID and name do not match.	
13304082	Specified properties are mutually exclusive.
	13304083
The specified property is not supported because all nodes in the cluster are not capable of supporting the property.	
13304093	The property specified is not supported for the specified relationships.
	13304098
This SnapMirror policy is not supported for SnapMirror relationships with SnapLock volumes.	

Error Code	Description
13304099	SnapLock Compliance Clock is not running on all nodes in the destination cluster.
	13304108
Schedule not found in the Administrative SVM or the SVM for the relationship.	
13304110	Policy has "snapshot_lock_mode" set to "compliance" or "enterprise" and the cloud provider associated with this object store relationship requires an effective cluster version of ONTAP 9.12.1 or later to support Snapshot copy locking.
	13304112
File restore from a Consistency Group asynchronous SnapMirror relationship endpoint is not supported.	
13304117	Policy has "snapshot_lock_mode" set to "compliance" or "enterprise" and FlexGroup volume object store relationships require an effective cluster version of ONTAP 9.13.1 or later to support Snapshot copy locking.
	13304123
SnapMirror object store endpoint name for a FlexVol volume relationship exceeds the character limit.	
13304124	SnapMirror object store endpoint name for a FlexGroup volume relationship exceeds the character limit.
	13304132
Creating a destination endpoint is not supported with the "backoff_level" property.	
53411897	The specified source volumes do not match the volumes contained in the source consistency group.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

SnapMirror Consistency Group failover error message.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Status code
message	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover status.

snapmirror_consistency_group_failover

SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover error message.
state	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover state.
status	status	
type	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover type.

bucket_retention

Specifies the retention-mode and default retention period configured on the destination bucket.

Name	Type	Description
default_period	string	Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num>

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	The lock mode of the bucket. compliance ‐ A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects. governance ‐ An administrator can delete a Governance bucket. no_lock ‐ Indicates the bucket does not support object locking.

retention

Name	Type	Description
default	string	Specifies the default retention period that is applied to Snapshot copies while committing them to the locked state without an associated retention period. This property is only supported when the SnapLock type is specified.
maximum	string	Specifies the maximum allowed retention period for Snapshot copies committed to the locked state on the volume. This property is only supported when the SnapLock type is specified.
minimum	string	Specifies the minimum allowed retention period for Snapshot copies committed to the locked state on the volume. This property is only supported when the SnapLock type is specified.

snaplock

Name	Type	Description
retention	retention	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Optional property to create the destination endpoint with a SnapLock type for establishing a SnapMirror relationship. This property is only supported for relationships with a policy of type "vault".

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	This property indicates whether to create the destination endpoint using storage service.
enforce_performance	boolean	Optional property to enforce storage service performance on the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints.
name	string	Optional property to specify the storage service name for the destination endpoint. This property is considered when the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true". When the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true" and the "create_destination.storage_service.name" for the endpoint is not specified, then ONTAP selects the highest storage service available on the cluster to provision the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • enum: ["extreme", "performance", "value"] • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true

tiering

Name	Type	Description
aggregates_are_fabric_pool		Optional property that indicates whether or not all non-root aggregates are FabricPool aggregates. This property is set to "true" by default when the destination cluster has all non-root aggregates as FabricPool aggregates. It is set to "false" when at least one of the non-root aggregates is not a FabricPool aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	<p>Optional property to specify the destination endpoint's tiering policy when "create_destination.tiering.supported" is set to "true". This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. This property determines whether the user data blocks of the destination endpoint in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of the destination endpoint volume blocks increases if they are accessed frequently and decreases when they are not. all &dash; This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the user transferred data blocks to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. This tiering policy is not applicable for Consistency Group destination endpoints or for synchronous relationships. auto &dash; This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the active file system user data to the cloud store none &dash; Destination endpoint volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only &dash; This policy allows tiering of only the destination endpoint volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot_only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume.</p>

Name	Type	Description
supported	boolean	Optional property to enable provisioning of the destination endpoint volumes on FabricPool aggregates. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. Only FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "true" and only non FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "false". Tiering support for a FlexGroup volume can be changed by moving all of the constituents to the required aggregates. Note that in order to tier data, not only do the destination endpoint volumes need to support tiering by using FabricPools, the "create_destination.tiering.policy" must not be "none". A destination endpoint that uses FabricPools but has a tiering "policy" of "none" supports tiering but will not tier any data.

snapmirror_destination_creation

Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:>, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:> along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified from the destination cluster only. This object is not supported for non ONTAP endpoints. While protecting a S3 Bucket, the optional "size" property can be used to create ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoint of the specified size.</destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>

Name	Type	Description
bucket_retention	bucket_retention	Specifies the retention-mode and default retention period configured on the destination bucket.
enabled	boolean	Optional property to create the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship. It is assumed to be "false" if no other property is set and assumed to be "true" if any other property is set.
size	integer	Optional property to specify the size of destination endpoint in bytes. This property is applicable only to ONTAP S3 Bucket endpoints. The minimum size for S3 bucket is 80MB and maximum size is 64TB. If not specified, system will create destination with default size of 800GB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true
snaplock	snaplock	
snapshot_locking_enabled	boolean	Optional property to create the destination endpoint with Snapshot copy locking enabled when establishing a SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable to FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes.
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	tiering	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

consistency_group_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	<p>Unique identifier of the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.8 • x-nullable: true

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

snapmirror_endpoint

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	

Name	Type	Description
consistency_group_volumes	array[consistency_group_volumes]	Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
ipspace	string	Optional property to specify the IPspace of the SVM.
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

fabriclink

SnapMirror FabricLink relationship

Name	Type	Description
destination_bucket	string	Specifies the name of the destination bucket of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is supported for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP or external object store vendor endpoints. This parameter is only available on ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
destination_role	string	<p>This field represents the destination bucket's role within FabricLink. Possible values for this field are "active_mirror" and "backup". In a bi-directional ONTAP to ONTAP mirroring relationship, both FabricLink SnapMirror records will contain "active_mirror" in both the source-role and destination-role fields. This field conveys that both mirrors are capable of performing an active role at any time. In an ONTAP to Non-ONTAP FabricLink replication relationship, the source-role is "active_mirror" and the destination-role is "backup". This parameter is supported for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP or external object store vendor endpoints. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • enum: ["active_mirror", "backup"] • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
pending_work_task_count	integer	<p>Conveys how many discrete tasks the bucket in this unidirectional FabricLink SnapMirror relationship knows it will eventually have to perform to fully update the destination to reflect the source's state. Each work item might represent the need to push a newly created object from the source to the destination mirror, or perhaps to advise the destination mirror that an existing object has been modified or deleted. If the link is configured with an RPO of one hour and the user creates an object on the source bucket, that bucket will immediately show that it now has a pending work item to send that new object to the destination; FabricLink intentionally will not act on that work item until the hour has elapsed. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
pull_byte_count	integer	<p>Represents the approximate number of bytes of data that the destination bucket anticipates reading from the source bucket for the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
push_byte_count	integer	<p>Represents the approximate number of bytes of data that must be pushed from the source bucket to the destination bucket for the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
source_bucket	string	<p>Specifies the name of the source bucket of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is supported only for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP endpoints. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
source_role	string	<p>This field represents the source bucket's role within FabricLink. One possible value for this field is "active_mirror". In a bi-directional ONTAP to ONTAP mirroring relationship, both FabricLink SnapMirror records will contain "active_mirror" in both the source-role and destination-role fields. This field conveys that both mirrors are capable of performing an active role at any time. In an ONTAP to Non-ONTAP FabricLink replication relationship, the source-role is "active_mirror" and the destination-role is "backup". This parameter is supported only for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with an ONTAP endpoint. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • enum: ["active_mirror"] • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
status	string	<p>Specifies the status of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
topology_uuid	string	Topology UUID is used to refer to a unique data set. All the links that connect the same data set share the same topology UUID. Thus, in a fan-out topology, all links fanning from the same source bucket will carry the same topology-uuid value. Similarly, in a cascading mirror arrangement, all links in the cascade will carry the same topology-uuid value. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • format: uuid • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

policy

Basic policy information of the relationship.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Name of the SnapMirror policy.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror policy.

snapmirror_source_endpoint

Source endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
consistency_group_volumes	array[consistency_group_volumes]	Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.14 • x-nullable: true
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

svmdr_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.

transfer

Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the

request.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
bytes_transferred	integer	Total bytes transferred in the current or last successful transfer.
end_time	string	End time of the last transfer.
last_updated_time	string	Last updated time of the bytes transferred in the current transfer.
state	string	
total_duration	string	Elapsed time to transfer all Snapshot copies for the last successful transfer.
type	string	Specifies the operation type of the current transfer on the relationship. The <i>initialize</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from "uninitialized" to "snapmirrored" or "in_sync". The <i>update</i> transfer occurs when Snapshot copies are being transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of a scheduled or manual update. The <i>resync</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from "broken_off" to "snapmirrored" or "in_sync". The <i>restore</i> transfer occurs when a Snapshot copy is being restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
uuid	string	Transfer UUID. This property is applicable only for active transfers.

transfer_schedule

Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_error

SnapMirror error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the error message encountered.
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

snapmirror_relationship

SnapMirror relationship information. The SnapMirror relationship can be either "async" or "sync" based on the type of SnapMirror policy associated with the relationship. The source and destination endpoints of a SnapMirror relationship must be of the same type, for example, if the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume then the destination endpoint must be a FlexVol volume. The SnapMirror policy type "async" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint. The SnapMirror policy type "sync" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has FlexVol volume as the endpoint. The SnapMirror policy type "sync" with "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has Consistency Group as the endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
backoff_level	string	Specifies the SnapMirror backoff level due to Client Ops for FlexVol SnapMirror relationships.

Name	Type	Description
consistency_group_failover	snapmirror_consistency_group_failover	<p>SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
create_destination	snapmirror_destination_creation	<p>Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-SVM-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as &lt;destination-SVM-name:&gt;, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as &lt;destination-SVM-name:/cg/consistency-group-name&gt; along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination</p>

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	<p>Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.6
exported_snapshot	string	Snapshot copy exported to clients on destination.
fabriclink	fabriclink	SnapMirror FabricLink relationship
group_type	string	Specifies the group type of the top level SnapMirror relationship. The volume relationships are shown as <i>none</i> , the SVM DR relationships are shown as <i>svm_dr</i> , the Consistency Group relationships are shown as <i>consistency_group</i> , and the FlexGroup volume relationships are shown as <i>flexgroup</i> .
healthy	boolean	Is the relationship healthy?

Name	Type	Description
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type. This "identity_preservation" overrides the "identity_preservation" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy.
io_serving_copy	string	Specifies the sites serving I/O for the SnapMirror active sync relationship.
lag_time	string	Time since the exported Snapshot copy was created.
last_transfer_network_compression_ratio	string	Specifies the compression ratio achieved for the data sent over the wire with network compression enabled for the last successful transfer.
last_transfer_type	string	Specifies the operation type of the last transfer that occurred on the relationship. The <i>initialize</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from uninitialized to snapmirrored or in_sync. The <i>update</i> transfer occurs when the snapshots are transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of scheduled or manual update. The <i>resync</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from broken_off to snapmirrored or in_sync. The <i>restore</i> transfer occurs when the snapshot is restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
master_bias_activated_site	string	Specifies the Master Bias Activated Site for the SnapMirror active sync relationship.

Name	Type	Description
policy	policy	Basic policy information of the relationship.
preferred_site	string	Specifies the Primary Site of the SnapMirror active sync relationship.
preserve	boolean	Set to true on resync to preserve Snapshot copies on the destination that are newer than the latest common Snapshot copy. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
quick_resync	boolean	Set to true to reduce resync time by not preserving storage efficiency. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and SVMDR relationships when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
recover_after_break	boolean	Set to true to recover from a failed SnapMirror break operation on a FlexGroup volume relationship. This restores all destination FlexGroup constituent volumes to the latest Snapshot copy, and any writes to the read-write constituents are lost. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".

Name	Type	Description
restore	boolean	Set to true to create a relationship for restore. To trigger restore-transfer, use transfers POST on the restore relationship. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "async" can be restored. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "sync" cannot be restored.
restore_to_snapshot	string	Specifies the Snapshot copy to restore to on the destination during the break operation. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".
source	snapmirror_source_endpoint	Source endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	<p>State of the relationship. To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". To break the relationship, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync".</p> <p>SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off". To resync the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".</p> <p>SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of SnapMirror failover. To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused". To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". The entries "in_sync", "out_of_sync", "synchronizing", and "expanding" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync". A PATCH call on the state change only triggers the transition to the specified state. You must poll on the "state", "healthy" and "unhealthy_reason" properties using a GET request to determine if the transition is successful. To automatically initialize the relationship when specifying "create_destination" property, set the state to "snapmirrored" for</p>

Name	Type	Description
svmdr_volumes	array[svmdr_volumes]	Specifies the list of constituent FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes for an SVM DR SnapMirror relationship. FlexGroup constituents are not considered.
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
total_transfer_bytes	integer	Cumulative bytes transferred for the relationship.
total_transfer_duration	string	Indicates the cumulative duration of all transfers since the last aggregate relocation, takeover/giveback, or metrocluster switchover/switchback involving the node that hosts the relationship.
transfer	transfer	Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
unhealthy_reason	array[snapmirror_error]	Reason the relationship is not healthy. It is a concatenation of up to four levels of error messages.
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror relationship.

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Delete a SnapMirror relationship

DELETE /snapmirror/relationships/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Deletes a SnapMirror relationship.

Important notes

- The "destination_only", "source_only", and "source_info_only" flags are mutually exclusive. If no flag is specified, the relationship is deleted from both the source and destination and all common Snapshot copies between the source and destination are also deleted.
- For a restore relationship, the call must be executed on the cluster containing the destination endpoint without specifying the destination_only, source_only, or source_info_only parameters.
- Additionally, ensure that there are no ongoing transfers on a restore relationship before calling this API.
- The "failover", "force-failover" and "failback" query parameters are only applicable for SVM-DR SnapMirror relationships.
- When a SnapMirror relationship associated with a pair of source and destination Consistency Groups is deleted, the corresponding Consistency Groups on the source and destination clusters are not automatically deleted and remain in place.
- The "delete_lun_maps_in_destination" query parameter is applicable only for SnapMirror active sync relationships.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror delete`
- `snapmirror release`

Examples

The following examples show how to delete the relationship from both the source and destination, the destination only, and the source only.

Deleting the relationship from both the source and destination. This API must be run on the cluster containing the destination endpoint.

```
DELETE "/api/snapmirror/relationships/4512b2d2-fd60-11e8-8929-005056bbfe52"
```

Deleting the relationship on the destination only. This API must be run on the cluster containing the destination endpoint.

```
DELETE "/api/snapmirror/relationships/fd1e0697-02ba-11e9-acc7-005056a7697f/?destination_only=true"
```

Deleting the relationship on the source only. This API must be run on the cluster containing the source endpoint.

```
DELETE "/api/snapmirror/relationships/93e828ba-02bc-11e9-acc7-005056a7697f/?source_only=true"
```

Deleting the source information only. This API must be run on the cluster containing the source endpoint. This does not delete the common Snapshot copies between the source and destination.

```
DELETE "/api/snapmirror/relationships/caf545a2-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/?source_info_only=true"
```

Deleting the relationship from source and destination cluster along with deleting the LUN maps for the volumes of the CG in destination cluster. This API must be run on the cluster containing the destination endpoint.

```
DELETE "/api/snapmirror/relationships/feda8f5e-e29e-11ed-94aa-005056a78ce2/?delete_lun_maps_in_destination=true"
```

Learn more

- [DOC /snapmirror/relationships](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	SnapMirror relationship UUID
destination_only	boolean	query	False	Deletes a relationship on the destination only. This parameter is applicable only when the call is executed on the cluster that contains the destination endpoint.
source_only	boolean	query	False	Deletes a relationship on the source only. This parameter is applicable only when the call is executed on the cluster that contains the source endpoint. In the case of a relationship that uses SnapMirror policy of type 'continuous', this parameter is used to delete the source end of the relationship while ignoring errors when the destination endpoint is not reachable.
source_info_only	boolean	query	False	Deletes relationship information on the source only. This parameter is applicable only when the call is executed on the cluster that contains the source endpoint.

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
delete_lun_maps_in_destination	boolean	query	False	<p>Deletes LUN mapping for the volumes of the CG in destination.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.14 • Default value:
return_timeout	integer	query	False	<p>The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default value: 1 • Max value: 120 • Min value: 0

Response

Status: 200, Ok

Name	Type	Description
job	job_link	

Example response

```
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
```

Response

Status: 202, Accepted

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303825	Could not retrieve information for the SnapMirror policy type
13303814	Could not retrieve the source or destination SVM UUID
13303815	Could not retrieve information for the peer cluster
13303822	SnapMirror release has failed
13303813	SnapMirror release was successful but delete has failed
13303854	Cleanup of restore relationship failed
13303855	DELETE call on a restore relationship does not support the given flags
13303865	Deleting the specified SnapMirror policy is not supported.

Error code	Description
6619715	Modification of relationship is in progress. Retry the command after a few minutes.

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

job_link

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
uuid	string	The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Retrieve a SnapMirror relationship

GET /snapmirror/relationships/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves a SnapMirror relationship.

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror show`
- `snapmirror list-destinations`

Expensive properties

- `fabriclink.pull_byte_count`
- `fabriclink.push_byte_count`
- `fabriclink.pending_work_task_count`
- `fabriclink.status`
- `source.consistency_group_volumes.name`
- `destination.consistency_group_volumes.name`

Example

```
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/caf545a2-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/"
```

Learn more

- [DOC /snapmirror/relationships](#)

Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
uuid	string	path	True	SnapMirror relationship UUID
list_destinations_only	boolean	query	False	Set to true to show relationships from the source only.
fields	array[string]	query	False	Specify the fields to return.

Response

```
Status: 200, Ok
```

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
backoff_level	string	Specifies the SnapMirror backoff level due to Client Ops for FlexVol SnapMirror relationships.
consistency_group_failover	snapmirror_consistency_group_failover	<p>SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.8 • readOnly: 1

Name	Type	Description
create_destination	snapmirror_destination_creation	<p>Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-SVM-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as &lt;destination-SVM-name:&gt;, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as &lt;destination-SVM-name:/cg/consistency-group-name&gt; along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified from</p>

Name	Type	Description
destination	snapmirror_endpoint	<p>Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.6
exported_snapshot	string	Snapshot copy exported to clients on destination.
fabriclink	fabriclink	SnapMirror FabricLink relationship
group_type	string	Specifies the group type of the top level SnapMirror relationship. The volume relationships are shown as <i>none</i> , the SVM DR relationships are shown as <i>svm_dr</i> , the Consistency Group relationships are shown as <i>consistency_group</i> , and the FlexGroup volume relationships are shown as <i>flexgroup</i> .
healthy	boolean	Is the relationship healthy?

Name	Type	Description
identity_preservation	string	Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type. This "identity_preservation" overrides the "identity_preservation" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy.
io_serving_copy	string	Specifies the sites serving I/O for the SnapMirror active sync relationship.
lag_time	string	Time since the exported Snapshot copy was created.
last_transfer_network_compression_ratio	string	Specifies the compression ratio achieved for the data sent over the wire with network compression enabled for the last successful transfer.
last_transfer_type	string	Specifies the operation type of the last transfer that occurred on the relationship. The <i>initialize</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from uninitialized to snapmirrored or in_sync. The <i>update</i> transfer occurs when the snapshots are transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of scheduled or manual update. The <i>resync</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from broken_off to snapmirrored or in_sync. The <i>restore</i> transfer occurs when the snapshot is restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
master_bias_activated_site	string	Specifies the Master Bias Activated Site for the SnapMirror active sync relationship.
policy	policy	Basic policy information of the relationship.

Name	Type	Description
preferred_site	string	Specifies the Primary Site of the SnapMirror active sync relationship.
preserve	boolean	Set to true on resync to preserve Snapshot copies on the destination that are newer than the latest common Snapshot copy. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
quick_resync	boolean	Set to true to reduce resync time by not preserving storage efficiency. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and SVMDR relationships when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".
recover_after_break	boolean	Set to true to recover from a failed SnapMirror break operation on a FlexGroup volume relationship. This restores all destination FlexGroup constituent volumes to the latest Snapshot copy, and any writes to the read-write constituents are lost. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".
restore	boolean	Set to true to create a relationship for restore. To trigger restore-transfer, use transfers POST on the restore relationship. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "async" can be restored. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "sync" cannot be restored.

Name	Type	Description
restore_to_snapshot	string	Specifies the Snapshot copy to restore to on the destination during the break operation. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".
source	snapmirror_source_endpoint	Source endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
state	string	<p>State of the relationship. To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". To break the relationship, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off". To resync the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of SnapMirror failover. To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused". To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". The entries "in_sync", "out_of_sync", "synchronizing", and "expanding" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync". A PATCH call on the state change only triggers the transition to the specified state. You must poll on the "state", "healthy" and "unhealthy_reason" properties using a GET request to determine if the transition is successful. To automatically initialize the relationship when specifying "create_destination" property, set the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for</p>

Name	Type	Description
svmdr_volumes	array[svmdr_volumes]	Specifies the list of constituent FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes for an SVM DR SnapMirror relationship. FlexGroup constituents are not considered.
throttle	integer	Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.
total_transfer_bytes	integer	Cumulative bytes transferred for the relationship.
total_transfer_duration	string	Indicates the cumulative duration of all transfers since the last aggregate relocation, takeover/giveback, or metrocluster switchover/switchback involving the node that hosts the relationship.
transfer	transfer	Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
unhealthy_reason	array[snapmirror_error]	Reason the relationship is not healthy. It is a concatenation of up to four levels of error messages.
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror relationship.

Example response

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "backoff_level": "medium",
  "consistency_group_failover": {
    "error": {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist"
    },
    "state": "string",
    "status": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "type": "string"
  },
  "create_destination": {
    "bucket_retention": {
      "default_period": "P10Y",
      "mode": "governance"
    },
    "snaplock": {
      "retention": {
        "default": "P30Y",
        "maximum": "P30Y",
        "minimum": "P30Y"
      },
      "type": "enterprise"
    },
    "storage_service": {
      "name": "string"
    },
    "tiering": {
      "policy": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```

},
"destination": {
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "consistency_group_volumes": [
    {
      "name": "volumel",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "ipspace": "Default",
  "path": "svm1:volumel",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"exported_snapshot": "string",
"fabriclink": {
  "destination_bucket": "string",
  "destination_role": "string",
  "pending_work_task_count": 0,
  "pull_byte_count": 0,
  "push_byte_count": 0,
  "source_bucket": "string",
  "source_role": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "topology_uuid": "string"
},
"group_type": "consistency_group",
"identity_preservation": "string",
"io_serving_copy": "C1_sti85-vsimgucs209a_cluster, C1_sti85-vsimgucs209c_cluster",

```

```

"lag_time": "PT8H35M42S",
"last_transfer_network_compression_ratio": 61,
"last_transfer_type": "initialize",
"master_bias_activated_site": "C1_sti85-vsimsim-ucs209a_cluster",
"policy": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "Asynchronous",
  "transfer_schedule": {
    "name": "hourly"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"preferred_site": "C1_sti85-vsimsim-ucs209a_cluster",
"restore_to_snapshot": "string",
"source": {
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "consistency_group_volumes": [
    {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "path": "svm1:volume1",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"

```

```

},
"state": "snapmirrored",
"svmdr_volumes": [
  {
    "name": "volume1"
  }
],
"throttle": 0,
"total_transfer_bytes": 1098210312,
"total_transfer_duration": "PT3M21S",
"transfer": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  }
},
"end_time": "2020-12-02 21:36:19 -0500",
"last_updated_time": "2023-09-14 18:39:19 -0400",
"state": "string",
"total_duration": "PT28M41S",
"type": "initialize",
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"transfer_schedule": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  }
},
"name": "weekly",
"uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"unhealthy_reason": [
  {
    "arguments": [],
    "code": "6621444",
    "message": "Failed to complete update operation on one or more
item relationships."
  },
  {
    "arguments": [],
    "code": "6621445",
    "message": "Group Update failed"
  }
],
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"

```



```
}
```

Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

Error code	Description
13303825	Could not retrieve information for the SnapMirror policy type
13303817	Unknown value for the Snapmirror State

Name	Type	Description
error	returned_error	

Example error

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

Definitions

See Definitions

href

Name	Type	Description
href	string	

_links

Name	Type	Description
self	href	

error_arguments

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Argument code
message	string	Message argument

error

SnapMirror Consistency Group failover error message.

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

status

Name	Type	Description
code	string	Status code
message	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover status.

snapmirror_consistency_group_failover

SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.

Name	Type	Description
error	error	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover error message.
state	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover state.
status	status	
type	string	SnapMirror Consistency Group failover type.

bucket_retention

Specifies the retention-mode and default retention period configured on the destination bucket.

Name	Type	Description
default_period	string	Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P<num>Y" and "P<num>D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.</num></num>

Name	Type	Description
mode	string	The lock mode of the bucket. compliance ‐ A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects. governance ‐ An administrator can delete a Governance bucket. no_lock ‐ Indicates the bucket does not support object locking.

retention

Name	Type	Description
default	string	Specifies the default retention period that is applied to Snapshot copies while committing them to the locked state without an associated retention period. This property is only supported when the SnapLock type is specified.
maximum	string	Specifies the maximum allowed retention period for Snapshot copies committed to the locked state on the volume. This property is only supported when the SnapLock type is specified.
minimum	string	Specifies the minimum allowed retention period for Snapshot copies committed to the locked state on the volume. This property is only supported when the SnapLock type is specified.

snaplock

Name	Type	Description
retention	retention	

Name	Type	Description
type	string	Optional property to create the destination endpoint with a SnapLock type for establishing a SnapMirror relationship. This property is only supported for relationships with a policy of type "vault".

storage_service

Name	Type	Description
enabled	boolean	This property indicates whether to create the destination endpoint using storage service.
enforce_performance	boolean	Optional property to enforce storage service performance on the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints.
name	string	Optional property to specify the storage service name for the destination endpoint. This property is considered when the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true". When the property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true" and the "create_destination.storage_service.name" for the endpoint is not specified, then ONTAP selects the highest storage service available on the cluster to provision the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> enum: ["extreme", "performance", "value"] Introduced in: 9.6 x-nullable: true

tiering

Name	Type	Description
aggregates_are_fabric_pool		Optional property that indicates whether or not all non-root aggregates are FabricPool aggregates. This property is set to "true" by default when the destination cluster has all non-root aggregates as FabricPool aggregates. It is set to "false" when at least one of the non-root aggregates is not a FabricPool aggregate.

Name	Type	Description
policy	string	<p>Optional property to specify the destination endpoint's tiering policy when "create_destination.tiering.supported" is set to "true". This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. This property determines whether the user data blocks of the destination endpoint in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of the destination endpoint volume blocks increases if they are accessed frequently and decreases when they are not. all &dash; This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the user transferred data blocks to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. This tiering policy is not applicable for Consistency Group destination endpoints or for synchronous relationships. auto &dash; This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the active file system user data to the cloud store none &dash; Destination endpoint volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store. snapshot_only &dash; This policy allows tiering of only the destination endpoint volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot_only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume.</p>

Name	Type	Description
supported	boolean	Optional property to enable provisioning of the destination endpoint volumes on FabricPool aggregates. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. Only FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "true" and only non FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "false". Tiering support for a FlexGroup volume can be changed by moving all of the constituents to the required aggregates. Note that in order to tier data, not only do the destination endpoint volumes need to support tiering by using FabricPools, the "create_destination.tiering.policy" must not be "none". A destination endpoint that uses FabricPools but has a tiering "policy" of "none" supports tiering but will not tier any data.

snapmirror_destination_creation

Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as <destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:>, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:> along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified from the destination cluster only. This object is not supported for non ONTAP endpoints. While protecting a S3 Bucket, the optional "size" property can be used to create ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoint of the specified size.</destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>

Name	Type	Description
bucket_retention	bucket_retention	Specifies the retention-mode and default retention period configured on the destination bucket.
enabled	boolean	Optional property to create the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship. It is assumed to be "false" if no other property is set and assumed to be "true" if any other property is set.
size	integer	Optional property to specify the size of destination endpoint in bytes. This property is applicable only to ONTAP S3 Bucket endpoints. The minimum size for S3 bucket is 80MB and maximum size is 64TB. If not specified, system will create destination with default size of 800GB. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduced in: 9.10 • x-nullable: true
snaplock	snaplock	
snapshot_locking_enabled	boolean	Optional property to create the destination endpoint with Snapshot copy locking enabled when establishing a SnapMirror relationship. This property is applicable to FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes.
storage_service	storage_service	
tiering	tiering	

cluster

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	
uuid	string	

consistency_group_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.
uuid	string	<p>Unique identifier of the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7 • x-ntap-createOnly: true • Introduced in: 9.8 • x-nullable: true

svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
uuid	string	The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

snapmirror_endpoint

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	

Name	Type	Description
consistency_group_volumes	array[consistency_group_volumes]	Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
ipspace	string	Optional property to specify the IPspace of the SVM.
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.6 • x-nullable: true
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

fabriclink

SnapMirror FabricLink relationship

Name	Type	Description
destination_bucket	string	Specifies the name of the destination bucket of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is supported for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP or external object store vendor endpoints. This parameter is only available on ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
destination_role	string	<p>This field represents the destination bucket's role within FabricLink. Possible values for this field are "active_mirror" and "backup". In a bi-directional ONTAP to ONTAP mirroring relationship, both FabricLink SnapMirror records will contain "active_mirror" in both the source-role and destination-role fields. This field conveys that both mirrors are capable of performing an active role at any time. In an ONTAP to Non-ONTAP FabricLink replication relationship, the source-role is "active_mirror" and the destination-role is "backup". This parameter is supported for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP or external object store vendor endpoints. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • enum: ["active_mirror", "backup"] • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
pending_work_task_count	integer	<p>Conveys how many discrete tasks the bucket in this unidirectional FabricLink SnapMirror relationship knows it will eventually have to perform to fully update the destination to reflect the source's state. Each work item might represent the need to push a newly created object from the source to the destination mirror, or perhaps to advise the destination mirror that an existing object has been modified or deleted. If the link is configured with an RPO of one hour and the user creates an object on the source bucket, that bucket will immediately show that it now has a pending work item to send that new object to the destination; FabricLink intentionally will not act on that work item until the hour has elapsed. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
pull_byte_count	integer	<p>Represents the approximate number of bytes of data that the destination bucket anticipates reading from the source bucket for the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
push_byte_count	integer	<p>Represents the approximate number of bytes of data that must be pushed from the source bucket to the destination bucket for the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
source_bucket	string	<p>Specifies the name of the source bucket of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is supported only for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP endpoints. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
source_role	string	<p>This field represents the source bucket's role within FabricLink. One possible value for this field is "active_mirror". In a bi-directional ONTAP to ONTAP mirroring relationship, both FabricLink SnapMirror records will contain "active_mirror" in both the source-role and destination-role fields. This field conveys that both mirrors are capable of performing an active role at any time. In an ONTAP to Non-ONTAP FabricLink replication relationship, the source-role is "active_mirror" and the destination-role is "backup". This parameter is supported only for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with an ONTAP endpoint. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • enum: ["active_mirror"] • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true
status	string	<p>Specifies the status of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

Name	Type	Description
topology_uuid	string	Topology UUID is used to refer to a unique data set. All the links that connect the same data set share the same topology UUID. Thus, in a fan-out topology, all links fanning from the same source bucket will carry the same topology-uuid value. Similarly, in a cascading mirror arrangement, all links in the cascade will carry the same topology-uuid value. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • format: uuid • readOnly: 1 • x-nullable: true

transfer_schedule

The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
name	string	

policy

Basic policy information of the relationship.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Name of the SnapMirror policy.
transfer_schedule	transfer_schedule	The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
type	string	

Name	Type	Description
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the SnapMirror policy.

snapmirror_source_endpoint

Source endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

Name	Type	Description
cluster	cluster	
consistency_group_volumes	array[consistency_group_volumes]	Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
path	string	ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1 ONTAP SVM - svm1: ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1 NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • example: svm1:volume1 • Introduced in: 9.14 • x-nullable: true
svm	svm	SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
uuid	string	Unique identifier of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

svmdr_volumes

Name	Type	Description
name	string	The name of the volume.

transfer

Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the

request.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
bytes_transferred	integer	Total bytes transferred in the current or last successful transfer.
end_time	string	End time of the last transfer.
last_updated_time	string	Last updated time of the bytes transferred in the current transfer.
state	string	
total_duration	string	Elapsed time to transfer all Snapshot copies for the last successful transfer.
type	string	Specifies the operation type of the current transfer on the relationship. The <i>initialize</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from "uninitialized" to "snapmirrored" or "in_sync". The <i>update</i> transfer occurs when Snapshot copies are being transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of a scheduled or manual update. The <i>resync</i> transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from "broken_off" to "snapmirrored" or "in_sync". The <i>restore</i> transfer occurs when a Snapshot copy is being restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
uuid	string	Transfer UUID. This property is applicable only for active transfers.

transfer_schedule

Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

Name	Type	Description
_links	_links	
name	string	Job schedule name
uuid	string	Job schedule UUID

snapmirror_error

SnapMirror error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[string]	Arguments present in the error message encountered.
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message

returned_error

Name	Type	Description
arguments	array[error_arguments]	Message arguments
code	string	Error code
message	string	Error message
target	string	The target parameter that caused the error.

Update a SnapMirror relationship

PATCH /snapmirror/relationships/{uuid}

Introduced In: 9.6

Updates a SnapMirror relationship. This API is used to initiate SnapMirror operations such as "initialize", "resync", "break", "quiesce", and "resume" by specifying the appropriate value for the "state" field. It is also used to modify the SnapMirror policy associated with the specified relationship. Additionally, a SnapMirror relationship can be failed over to the destination endpoint or a failed over SnapMirror relationship can be failed back to the original state or a SnapMirror relationship direction can be reversed using this API. This API can also be used to expand the SnapMirror active sync relationship with the specified source and destination volumes.

To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or

"in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".

To break the relationship or to failover to the destination endpoint and start serving data from the destination endpoint, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and sync_type as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off".

To resync the broken relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".

To failback the failed over relationship and start serving data from the source endpoint, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync" and set the query flag "failback" as "true". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and sync_type as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of automated SnapMirror failover operation.

To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and sync_type as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused".

To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".

To reverse the direction of the relationship, PATCH the "source.path" with the destination endpoint and the "destination.path" with the source endpoint and the relationship state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". For relationships with a policy of type "async" and relationship state as "snapmirrored", stop IO on the source endpoint and perform a SnapMirror transfer POST operation before reversing the direction of the relationship to prevent any loss of data.

The values "in_sync", "out_of_sync", and "synchronizing" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync".

When "transfer_schedule" is specified along with "state" during PATCH, first the schedule is modified on the relationship and then the respective SnapMirror operation is initiated. The "transfer_schedule" specified is used to update asynchronous relationships.

When "throttle" is specified along with "state" during PATCH, first the throttle is modified on the relationship, which will be used by any upcoming transfers and then the respective SnapMirror operation is initiated. If the SnapMirror operation initiated a transfer then it will also use the new throttle. If "throttle" needs to be applied for a specific transfer use SnapMirror Transfer REST API.

For SnapMirror active sync relationships, when "consistency_group_volumes" is specified during PATCH, first the existing FlexVol volume relationship is deleted and released and then the volumes are added to the SnapMirror active sync relationship.

The policy cannot be changed if the policy has an "archive.after_days" value of "0" and the new policy does not have an "archive.after_days" value of "0".

Examples

Related ONTAP commands

- `snapmirror modify`
- `snapmirror initialize`

- `snapmirror resync`
- `snapmirror break`
- `snapmirror quiesce`
- `snapmirror resume`

Important notes

- The property "transfer_schedule" if set on a SnapMirror relationship overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the policy being used with the SnapMirror relationship.
- The property "throttle" if set on a SnapMirror relationship overrides the "throttle" set on the policy being used with the SnapMirror relationship.
- The properties "transfer_schedule" and "throttle" are not supported when "failback" is set to "true".
- The properties "transfer_schedule" and "throttle" are not supported when "failover" is set to "true".
- The properties "transfer_schedule" and "throttle" are not supported when "force_failover" is set to "true".
- The properties "transfer_schedule" and "throttle" are not supported when the direction of the relationship is being reversed.
- To remove a transfer_schedule on a SnapMirror relationship set the "transfer_schedule" to null (no-quotes) during SnapMirror relationship PATCH.
- The property "identity_preservation" value can be changed from a higher "identity_preservation" threshold value to a lower "identity_preservation" threshold value but not vice-versa. For example, the threshold value of the "identity_preservation" property can be changed from "full" to "exclude_network_config", but cannot be increased from "exclude_network_and_protocol_config" to "exclude_network_config" to "full". The threshold value of the "identity_preservation" cannot be changed to "exclude_network_and_protocol_config" for IDP SVMDR.
- Policies with property "network_compression_enabled" to "true" cannot be used in the creation of SnapMirror relationships having object store endpoints.
- Policies with property "retention.creation_schedule" cannot be used in the creation of SnapMirror relationships having object store endpoints.
- Policies with the property "snapshot_lock_mode" set to "compliance" or "enterprise" can only be used for SnapMirror relationships having a source endpoint as a FlexVol volume and a destination endpoint as an object store.
- The property "backoff_level" is only applicable for FlexVol SnapMirror relationships.

Examples

The following examples show how to perform the SnapMirror "resync", "initialize", "resume", "quiesce", and "break" operations. In addition, a relationship can be failed over to the destination endpoint and start serving data from the destination endpoint. A failed over relationship can be failed back to the source endpoint and serve data from the source endpoint. Also a relationship can be reversed by making the source endpoint as the new destination endpoint and the destination endpoint as the new source endpoint.

To update an associated SnapMirror policy.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"policy": { "name" : "MirrorAndVaultDiscardNetwork"}}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "resync" for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored"}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "initialize" for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored"}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "resume" for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored"}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "quiesce" for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff" '{"state":"paused"}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "break" for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. This operation does a failover to the destination endpoint. After a the failover, data can then be served from the destination endpoint.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff" '{"state":"broken_off"}'
```

To forcefully failover to the destination endpoint and start serving data from the destination endpoint.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/?force=true" '{"state":"broken_off"}'
```

To fallback to the source endpoint and start serving data from the source endpoint for an asynchronous relationship.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/?fallback=true" '{"state":"snapmirrored"}'
```

To fallback to the source endpoint and start serving data from the source endpoint for a synchronous relationship.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/?failback=true" '{"state":"in_sync"}'
```

To reverse the direction of an asynchronous relationship, that is, make the source endpoint as the new destination endpoint and make the destination endpoint as the new source endpoint.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"source": {"path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"}, "destination": {"path": "src_svm:src_vol"}, "state": "snapmirrored"}'
```

To reverse the direction of a synchronous relationship, that is, make the source endpoint as the new destination endpoint and make the destination endpoint as the new source endpoint.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"source": {"path": "dst_svm:dst_vol"}, "destination": {"path": "src_svm:src_vol"}, "state": "in_sync"}'
```

Updating SnapMirror transfer_schedule and throttle for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. Transfer_schedule can be specified as UUID or name or both.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"transfer_schedule":{"uuid":"817500fa-092d-44c5-9c10-7b54f7b2f20a", "name":"5min"}, "throttle":100}'
```

Removing the SnapMirror transfer_schedule for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"transfer_schedule":{"uuid":null, "name":null}}'
```

Removing the SnapMirror throttle for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"throttle":0}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "resync" and update the SnapMirror transfer_schedule for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. First the transfer_schedule is modified and then the resync transfer is initiated.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored",
transfer_schedule":{"uuid":"817500fa-092d-44c5-9c10-7b54f7b2f20a",
"name":"5min"}}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "initialize" and update the SnapMirror throttle for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. First the throttle is modified and then the initialize transfer is initiated. The initialize transfer will use this new throttle.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored", "throttle":100}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "resync" and update the SnapMirror throttle for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. First the throttle is modified and then the resync transfer is initiated. The resync transfer will use this new throttle.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored", "throttle":100}'
```

To perform a SnapMirror active sync or Asynchronous Consistency Group expansion.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{ "source" :
{"consistency_group_volumes":[{"name":"vol"}]}, "destination" :
{"consistency_group_volumes":[{"name":"voldp"}]} }'
```

Updating SnapMirror backoff_level for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"backoff_level": "none"}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "initialize" and update the SnapMirror backoff_level for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. First the backoff_level is modified and then the initialize transfer is initiated. The initialize transfer will use this new backoff_level.

```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored", "backoff_level": "medium"}'
```

To perform SnapMirror "resync" and update the SnapMirror backoff_level for an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. First the backoff_level is modified and then the resync transfer is initiated. The resync transfer will use this new backoff_level.


```
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/98bb2608-fc60-11e8-aa13-005056a707ff/" '{"state":"snapmirrored", "backoff_level": "medium"}'
```

== Learn more

* xref:{relative_path}snapmirror_relationships_endpoint_overview.html[DOC /snapmirror/relationships]

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|SnapMirror relationship UUID
```

```
|failover
```

```
|boolean
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|If this parameter is set, validation and failover will occur to the SVM-DR SnapMirror relationship destination endpoint. Any other fields specified with this parameter will be ignored. This parameter is supported only for SVM-DR SnapMirror relationships.
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7
```

```
* Default value:
```

```
|force-failover
```

```
|boolean
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|If this parameter is set, failover will occur to the SVM-DR SnapMirror relationship destination endpoint, overriding the validation errors. Any other fields specified with this parameter will be ignored. This parameter
```

is supported only for SVM-DR SnapMirror relationships.

* Introduced in: 9.7

* Default value:

|force

|boolean

|query

|False

a|If this parameter is set while specifying the state as "broken_off", indicates a forced failover overriding the validation errors.

* Introduced in: 9.8

* Default value:

|failback

|boolean

|query

|False

a|If this parameter is set while specifying the state as "snapmirrored", indicates recovery of the failed over SnapMirror relationship by preserving the data written on the destination endpoint when the SnapMirror relationship was in failed over state. This flag is only applicable to SVM-DR SnapMirror relationships.

* Introduced in: 9.8

* Default value:

|return_timeout

|integer

|query

|False

a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning. When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH, or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job completes so it can return something other than 202.

* Default value: 1

* Max value: 120

* Min value: 0

```
|validate_only
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Validate the operation and its parameters, without actually performing
the operation.
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|===
```

```
== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
 |_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|backoff_level
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Specifies the SnapMirror backoff level due to Client Ops for FlexVol
SnapMirror relationships.
```

```
|consistency_group_failover
```

```
|link:#snapmirror_consistency_group_failover[snapmirror_consistency_group_
failover]
```

```
a|SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror
Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation.
Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can
be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover
operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the
reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror
Consistency Group failover operation.
```

* Introduced in: 9.8

* readOnly: 1

```
|create_destination
|link:#snapmirror_destination_creation[snapmirror_destination_creation]
a|Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing
a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM,
Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the
destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the
"destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination
endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the
SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property
to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional
"source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When
"create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a
SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized
by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type
"async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The
"destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path.
For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the
"destination.path" can be specified as +++<destination-SVM-name:dp-volume-
name>+++, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be
specified as <destination-SVM-name:>, and for Consistency Group, the
"destination.path" must be specified as <destination-SVM-
name:/cg/consistency-group-name> along with the
"destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of
destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol
volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination
endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the
source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the
properties in this object can be specified from the destination cluster
only. This object is not supported for non ONTAP endpoints. While
protecting a S3 Bucket, the optional "size" property can be used to create
ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoint of the specified
size.+++</destination-SVM-name:dp-volume-name>+++
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.7
* x-ntap-createOnly: true
```

```
|destination
|link:#snapmirror_endpoint[snapmirror_endpoint]
a|Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property
"cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST
request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR
relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote
cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume,
FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-
store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the
```

source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

* Introduced in: 9.6

|exported_snapshot
|string
a|Snapshot copy exported to clients on destination.

|fabriclink
|link:#fabriclink[fabriclink]
a|SnapMirror FabricLink relationship

|group_type
|string
a|Specifies the group type of the top level SnapMirror relationship. The volume relationships are shown as `_none_`, the SVMDR relationships are shown as `_svm_dr_`, the Consistency Group relationships are shown as `_consistency_group_`, and the FlexGroup volume relationships are shown as `_flexgroup_`.

|healthy
|boolean
a|Is the relationship healthy?

|identity_preservation
|string
a|Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type. This "identity_preservation" overrides the "identity_preservation" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy.

|io_serving_copy
|string
a|Specifies the sites serving I/O for the SnapMirror active sync relationship.

|lag_time

|string
a|Time since the exported Snapshot copy was created.

|last_transfer_network_compression_ratio
|string
a|Specifies the compression ratio achieved for the data sent over the wire with network compression enabled for the last successful transfer.

|last_transfer_type
|string
a|Specifies the operation type of the last transfer that occurred on the relationship. The `_initialize_` transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from uninitialized to snapmirrored or in_sync. The `_update_` transfer occurs when the snapshots are transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of scheduled or manual update. The `_resync_` transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from broken_off to snapmirrored or in_sync. The `_restore_` transfer occurs when the snapshot is restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.

|master_bias_activated_site
|string
a|Specifies the Master Bias Activated Site for the SnapMirror active sync relationship.

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|Basic policy information of the relationship.

|preferred_site
|string
a|Specifies the Primary Site of the SnapMirror active sync relationship.

|preserve
|boolean
a|Set to true on resync to preserve Snapshot copies on the destination that are newer than the latest common Snapshot copy. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".

|quick_resync

|boolean

a|Set to true to reduce resync time by not preserving storage efficiency. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and SVMDR relationships when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".

|recover_after_break

|boolean

a|Set to true to recover from a failed SnapMirror break operation on a FlexGroup volume relationship. This restores all destination FlexGroup constituent volumes to the latest Snapshot copy, and any writes to the read-write constituents are lost. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".

|restore

|boolean

a|Set to true to create a relationship for restore. To trigger restore-transfer, use transfers POST on the restore relationship. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "async" can be restored. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "sync" cannot be restored.

|restore_to_snapshot

|string

a|Specifies the Snapshot copy to restore to on the destination during the break operation. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".

|source

|link:#snapmirror_source_endpoint[snapmirror_source_endpoint]

a|Source endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

|state

|string

a|State of the relationship.

To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".

To break the relationship, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off".

To resync the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of SnapMirror failover.

To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused".

To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".

The entries "in_sync", "out_of_sync", "synchronizing", and "expanding" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync". A PATCH call on the state change only triggers the transition to the specified state. You must poll on the "state", "healthy" and "unhealthy_reason" properties using a GET request to determine if the transition is successful. To automatically initialize the relationship when specifying "create_destination" property, set the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".

|svmdr_volumes

|array[link:#svmdr_volumes[svmdr_volumes]]

a|Specifies the list of constituent FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes for an SVM DR SnapMirror relationship. FlexGroup constituents are not considered.

|throttle

|integer

a|Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.

|total_transfer_bytes

|integer

a|Cumulative bytes transferred for the relationship.

|total_transfer_duration

|string

a|Indicates the cumulative duration of all transfers since the last aggregate relocation, takeover/giveback, or metrocluster switchover/switchback involving the node that hosts the relationship.

|transfer

|link:#transfer[transfer]

a|Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.

|transfer_schedule

|link:#transfer_schedule[transfer_schedule]

a|Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

|unhealthy_reason

|array[link:#snapmirror_error[snapmirror_error]]

a|Reason the relationship is not healthy. It is a concatenation of up to four levels of error messages.

|uuid

|string

a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror relationship.

|===

.Example request

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
```

```

    }
  },
  "backoff_level": "medium",
  "consistency_group_failover": {
    "error": {
      "arguments": [
        {
          "code": "string",
          "message": "string"
        }
      ],
      "code": "4",
      "message": "entry doesn't exist"
    },
    "state": "string",
    "status": {
      "code": "string",
      "message": "string"
    },
    "type": "string"
  },
  "create_destination": {
    "bucket_retention": {
      "default_period": "P10Y",
      "mode": "governance"
    },
    "snaplock": {
      "retention": {
        "default": "P30Y",
        "maximum": "P30Y",
        "minimum": "P30Y"
      },
      "type": "enterprise"
    },
    "storage_service": {
      "name": "string"
    },
    "tiering": {
      "policy": "string"
    }
  },
  "destination": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  },
  "name": "cluster1",
  "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"consistency_group_volumes": [
  {
    "name": "volumel",
    "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  }
],
"ipspace": "Default",
"path": "svm1:volumel",
"svm": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "svm1",
  "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
},
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"exported_snapshot": "string",
"fabriclink": {
  "destination_bucket": "string",
  "destination_role": "string",
  "pending_work_task_count": 0,
  "pull_byte_count": 0,
  "push_byte_count": 0,
  "source_bucket": "string",
  "source_role": "string",
  "status": "string",
  "topology_uuid": "string"
},
"group_type": "consistency_group",
"identity_preservation": "string",
"io_serving_copy": "C1_sti85-vsim-ucs209a_cluster, C1_sti85-vsim-ucs209c_cluster",
"lag_time": "PT8H35M42S",
"last_transfer_network_compression_ratio": 61,
"last_transfer_type": "initialize",
"master_bias_activated_site": "C1_sti85-vsim-ucs209a_cluster",
"policy": {
  "_links": {

```

```

    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "name": "Asynchronous",
  "transfer_schedule": {
    "name": "hourly"
  },
  "type": "string",
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"preferred_site": "C1_sti85-vsimsim-ucs209a_cluster",
"restore_to_snapshot": "string",
"source": {
  "cluster": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "cluster1",
    "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "consistency_group_volumes": [
    {
      "name": "volume1",
      "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    }
  ],
  "path": "svm1:volume1",
  "svm": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"state": "snapmirrored",
"svmdr_volumes": [
  {
    "name": "volume1"
  }
]

```

```

],
"throttle": 0,
"total_transfer_bytes": 1098210312,
"total_transfer_duration": "PT3M21S",
"transfer": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
"end_time": "2020-12-02 21:36:19 -0500",
"last_updated_time": "2023-09-14 18:39:19 -0400",
"state": "string",
"total_duration": "PT28M41S",
"type": "initialize",
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"transfer_schedule": {
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
"name": "weekly",
"uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"unhealthy_reason": [
  {
    "arguments": [],
    "code": "6621444",
    "message": "Failed to complete update operation on one or more item
relationships."
  },
  {
    "arguments": [],
    "code": "6621445",
    "message": "Group Update failed"
  }
],
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response

```

Status: 200, Ok

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|job
|link:#job_link[job_link]
a|

|===

.Example response
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "job": {
    "_links": {
      "self": {
        "href": "/api/resourcelink"
      }
    },
    "uuid": "string"
  }
}
=====

== Response

```

Status: 202, Accepted

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

```

|===
| Error code | Description
| 13303825
| Could not retrieve information for the SnapMirror policy type

```

```
| 13303817
| Unknown value for the SnapMirror state

| 13303829
| Invalid state

| 13303830
| Transient state

| 13303831
| Invalid state for async SnapMirror relationship

| 13303834
| Given input valid only for FlexGroup SnapMirror relationship

| 13303835
| Given flag is valid only when PATCH state is broken_off

| 13303836
| Given flag is valid only when PATCH state is snapmirrored or in_sync

| 13303818
| Invalid state transition requested

| 13303828
| Given state change is not possible for SVM SnapMirror relationship

| 13303833
| Requested state change is not possible

| 13303832
| SnapMirror relationship is already initialized

| 13303824
| Quiescing the SnapMirror relationship has failed

| 13303826
| Required environment variables are not set

| 13303827
| Internal Error

| 13303823
| Quiesce operation timed out

| 13303821
```

```
| Invalid SnapMirror policy name/UUID

| 13303819
| Could not retrieve SnapMirror policy information

| 13303851
| Cannot modify attributes of SnapMirror restore relationship

| 13303816
| Could not retrieve state or status values

| 13303837
| Given flags are valid only if SnapMirror state change is requested

| 6619546
| Destination must be a dp volume

| 13303808
| Transition to broken_off state failed

| 13303809
| Transition to paused state failed

| 13303810
| Transition to snapmirrored state failed

| 13303811
| Transition from paused state failed

| 13303820
| SnapMirror policy, transfer_schedule, and throttle, if specified were
successfully updated, state transition failed

| 13303856
| SVM is not configured with any data protocol

| 13303857
| SVM is not configured with any network interface

| 13303858
| Internal error. Failed to check LIF and protocols details for SVM

| 13303859
| Internal error. SVM Failover operation failed. SVM operational state is
unavailable.

| 13303865
```


| Modifying the specified SnapMirror policy is not supported.

| 13303866
| Cannot use the specified policy to modify the policy of the relationship.

| 13303867
| Modifying the policy of an async-mirror or a vault relationship is not supported.

| 13303884
| LIF and protocols details are configured incorrectly for SVM.

| 13303996
| The source and destination clusters both have a policy with the same name, but they have different properties.

| 13304062
| Cannot reverse the direction of a SnapMirror DP relationship when the source cluster version is earlier than the destination cluster version.

| 13304070
| Remote peer cluster requires the dp_rest_support capability to support reversing the direction of a DP relationship.

| 13304071
| Failed to access capabilities on remote cluster.

| 13304080
| Specified uuid and name do not match.

| 13304081
| Modifying a property during the operation is not supported.

| 13304082
| The specified properties are mutually exclusive.

| 13304083
| The specified property is not supported because all nodes in the cluster are not capable of supporting the property.

| 13304086
| Reversing the direction of a SnapMirror relationship associated with a policy containing the property create_snapshot_on_source set to false is not supported.

| 6619715

| Modification of relationship is in progress. Retry the command after a few minutes.

| 6619699

| Schedule not found.

| 13304108

| Schedule not found in the Administrative SVM or the SVM for the relationship.

| 13304111

| The SnapMirror active sync relationship consistency groups are nested. Expanding an SnapMirror active sync relationship with a pre-existing DP volume is only supported for flat consistency groups.

| 6621458

| The destination Consistency Group is the source of a SnapMirror Synchronous (SM-S) relationship. Sources of SM-S relationships cannot be the destination of any other SnapMirror relationship.

| 6621782

| A property of the policy is not valid for relationships between these endpoints.

|===

| 13304120 | Values specified for the source.path and destination.path properties do not match the relationship's source.path or destination.path properties.

| 13304026 | API license token is required for this operation. |

| 13304027 | Invalid API license token specified. |

| 6621103 | Modifying the policy is not supported because the original policy has an archive.after_days value of zero, and the new policy has a non-zero archive.after_days value. |

| 13303951 | This SnapMirror policy is not supported for relationships with object store destination endpoints. |

| 13304117 | Policy has snapshot_lock_mode set to compliance or enterprise and FlexGroup volume object store relationships require an effective cluster version of ONTAP 9.13.1 or later to support Snapshot copy locking. |

| 6621112 | The policy associated with the SnapMirror relationship cannot be changed because the value of the Snapshot Lock Mode field in the original policy does not match the value of the Snapshot Lock Mode field in the new policy. |

| 13304003 | IntraCluster flip operation is not supported. |

| 6621125 | The policy is not valid for relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints. Only policies without Snapshot copy creation schedules

```
are supported for these relationships. |
| 13304093 | The property specified is not supported for the specified
relationships. |
| 6622077 | The expand operation has failed on the SnapMirror active
sync relationship with specified destination path. |
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|error
```

```
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
```

```
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
```

```
====
```

```
== Definitions
```

```
[.api-def-first-level]
```

```
.See Definitions
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
//Start collapsible Definitions block
```

```

====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string

```

```
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
error
```

```
SnapMirror Consistency Group failover error message.
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error message
```

```
|===
```

```
[#status]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
status
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Status code

|message
|string
a|SnapMirror Consistency Group failover status.

```

```
|===
```

```

[#snapmirror_consistency_group_failover]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror_consistency_group_failover

```

SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#error[error]
a|SnapMirror Consistency Group failover error message.

|state
|string
a|SnapMirror Consistency Group failover state.

```

```
|status
|link:#status[status]
a|

|type
|string
a|SnapMirror Consistency Group failover type.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#bucket_retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
bucket_retention
```

Specifies the retention-mode and default retention period configured on the destination bucket.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|default_period
```

```
|string
```

a|Specifies the default retention period that is applied to objects while committing them to the WORM state without an associated retention period. The retention period can be in years, or days. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. A period specified for years and days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y" and "P+++<num>+++D" respectively, for example "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element that is, either years, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10D" is not supported.+++</num>++++++</num>+++

```
|mode
```

```
|string
```

a|The lock mode of the bucket.

compliance ‐ A SnapLock Compliance (SLC) bucket provides the highest level of WORM protection and an administrator cannot destroy a compliance bucket if it contains unexpired WORM objects.

governance ‐ An administrator can delete a Governance bucket.

no_lock ‐ Indicates the bucket does not support object locking.

|===

```
[#retention]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
retention
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

|default

|string

a|Specifies the default retention period that is applied to Snapshot copies while committing them to the locked state without an associated retention period. This property is only supported when the SnapLock type is specified.

|maximum

|string

a|Specifies the maximum allowed retention period for Snapshot copies committed to the locked state on the volume. This property is only supported when the SnapLock type is specified.

|minimum

|string

a|Specifies the minimum allowed retention period for Snapshot copies committed to the locked state on the volume. This property is only supported when the SnapLock type is specified.

|===

```
[#snaplock]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snaplock
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===


```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|retention
|link:#retention[retention]
a|

|type
|string
a|Optional property to create the destination endpoint with a SnapLock
type for establishing a SnapMirror relationship. This property is only
supported for relationships with a policy of type "vault".

|===

[#storage_service]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
storage_service

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|enabled
|boolean
a|This property indicates whether to create the destination endpoint using
storage service.

|enforce_performance
|boolean
a|Optional property to enforce storage service performance on the
destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume,
FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints.

|name
|string
a|Optional property to specify the storage service name for the
destination endpoint. This property is considered when the property
"create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true". When the
property "create_destination.storage_service.enabled" is set to "true" and

```

the "create_destination.storage_service.name" for the endpoint is not specified, then ONTAP selects the highest storage service available on the cluster to provision the destination endpoint. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints.

* enum: ["extreme", "performance", "value"]

* Introduced in: 9.6

* x-nullable: true

|===

[#tiering]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

tiering

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|aggregates_are_fabric_pool

|

a|Optional property that indicates whether or not all non-root aggregates are FabricPool aggregates. This property is set to "true" by default when the destination cluster has all non-root aggregates as FabricPool aggregates. It is set to "false" when at least one of the non-root aggregates is not a FabricPool aggregate.

|policy

|string

a|Optional property to specify the destination endpoint's tiering policy when "create_destination.tiering.supported" is set to "true". This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. This property determines whether the user data blocks of the destination endpoint in a FabricPool will be tiered to the cloud store when they become cold. FabricPool combines flash (performance tier) with a cloud store into a single aggregate. Temperature of the destination endpoint volume blocks increases if they are accessed frequently and decreases when they are not.

all ‐ This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the user transferred data blocks to the cloud store as soon as possible by ignoring the temperature on the volume blocks. This tiering policy is not applicable for Consistency Group destination

endpoints or for synchronous relationships.

auto ‐ This policy allows tiering of both destination endpoint Snapshot copies and the active file system user data to the cloud store
none ‐ Destination endpoint volume blocks will not be tiered to the cloud store.

snapshot_only ‐ This policy allows tiering of only the destination endpoint volume Snapshot copies not associated with the active file system. The default tiering policy is "snapshot_only" for a FlexVol volume and "none" for a FlexGroup volume.

|supported

|boolean

a|Optional property to enable provisioning of the destination endpoint volumes on FabricPool aggregates. This property is applicable to FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, and Consistency Group endpoints. Only FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "true" and only non FabricPool aggregates are used if this property is set to "false". Tiering support for a FlexGroup volume can be changed by moving all of the constituents to the required aggregates. Note that in order to tier data, not only do the destination endpoint volumes need to support tiering by using FabricPools, the "create_destination.tiering.policy" must not be "none". A destination endpoint that uses FabricPools but has a tiering "policy" of "none" supports tiering but will not tier any data.

|===

[#snapmirror_destination_creation]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

snapmirror_destination_creation

Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The

"destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as +++<destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>+++ , for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:>, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-svm-name:> along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified from the destination cluster only. This object is not supported for non ONTAP endpoints. While protecting a S3 Bucket, the optional "size" property can be used to create ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoint of the specified size.</destination-svm-name:></destination-svm-name:>+++</destination-svm-name:dp-volume-name>+++

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|bucket_retention
```

```
|link:#bucket_retention[bucket_retention]
```

```
a|Specifies the retention-mode and default retention period configured on the destination bucket.
```

```
|enabled
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Optional property to create the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship. It is assumed to be "false" if no other property is set and assumed to be "true" if any other property is set.
```

```
|size
```

```
|integer
```

```
a|Optional property to specify the size of destination endpoint in bytes. This property is applicable only to ONTAP S3 Bucket endpoints. The minimum size for S3 bucket is 80MB and maximum size is 64TB. If not specified, system will create destination with default size of 800GB.
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.10
```

```

* x-nullable: true

|snaplock
|link:#snaplock[snaplock]
a|

|snapshot_locking_enabled
|boolean
a|Optional property to create the destination endpoint with Snapshot copy
locking enabled when establishing a SnapMirror relationship. This property
is applicable to FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes.

|storage_service
|link:#storage_service[storage_service]
a|

|tiering
|link:#tiering[tiering]
a|

|===

[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

```

```

|===

[#consistency_group_volumes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group_volumes

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* x-ntap-createOnly: true
* Introduced in: 9.8
* x-nullable: true

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links

```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#snapmirror_endpoint]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
snapmirror_endpoint
```

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|cluster
```

```
|link:#cluster[cluster]
```

```
a|
```

```
|consistency_group_volumes
```

```
|array[link:#consistency_group_volumes[consistency_group_volumes]]
```

```
a|Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list
```

of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.

|ipSpace

|string

a|Optional property to specify the IPspace of the SVM.

|path

|string

a|ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1

ONTAP SVM - svm1:

ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name

ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1

NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore

* example: svm1:volume1

* Introduced in: 9.6

* x-nullable: true

|svm

|link:#svm[svm]

a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

|uuid

|string

a|Unique identifier of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

|===

[#fabriclink]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

fabriclink

SnapMirror FabricLink relationship

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|destination_bucket

|string

a|Specifies the name of the destination bucket of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is supported for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP or external object store vendor endpoints. This parameter is only available on ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.

* readOnly: 1

* x-nullable: true

|destination_role

|string

a|This field represents the destination bucket's role within FabricLink. Possible values for this field are "active_mirror" and "backup". In a bi-directional ONTAP to ONTAP mirroring relationship, both FabricLink SnapMirror records will contain "active_mirror" in both the source-role and destination-role fields. This field conveys that both mirrors are capable of performing an active role at any time. In an ONTAP to Non-ONTAP FabricLink replication relationship, the source-role is "active_mirror" and the destination-role is "backup". This parameter is supported for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP or external object store vendor endpoints. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.

* enum: ["active_mirror", "backup"]

* readOnly: 1

* x-nullable: true

|pending_work_task_count

|integer

a|Conveys how many discrete tasks the bucket in this unidirectional FabricLink SnapMirror relationship knows it will eventually have to perform to fully update the destination to reflect the source's state. Each work item might represent the need to push a newly created object from the source to the destination mirror, or perhaps to advise the destination mirror that an existing object has been modified or deleted. If the link is configured with an RPO of one hour and the user creates an object on the source bucket, that bucket will immediately show that it now has a pending work item to send that new object to the destination; FabricLink intentionally will not act on that work item until the hour has elapsed. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.

* readOnly: 1

* x-nullable: true

|pull_byte_count

|integer

a|Represents the approximate number of bytes of data that the destination bucket anticipates reading from the source bucket for the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.

* readOnly: 1

* x-nullable: true

|push_byte_count

|integer

a|Represents the approximate number of bytes of data that must be pushed from the source bucket to the destination bucket for the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.

* readOnly: 1

* x-nullable: true

|source_bucket

|string

a|Specifies the name of the source bucket of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is supported only for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with ONTAP endpoints. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.

* readOnly: 1

* x-nullable: true

|source_role

|string

a|This field represents the source bucket's role within FabricLink. One possible value for this field is "active_mirror". In a bi-directional ONTAP to ONTAP mirroring relationship, both FabricLink SnapMirror records will contain "active_mirror" in both the source-role and destination-role fields. This field conveys that both mirrors are capable of performing an active role at any time. In an ONTAP to Non-ONTAP FabricLink replication relationship, the source-role is "active_mirror" and the destination-role is "backup". This parameter is supported only for FabricLink SnapMirror relationships with an ONTAP endpoint. This parameter is only available in

ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.

```
* enum: ["active_mirror"]
* readOnly: 1
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|status
|string
```

a|Specifies the status of the FabricLink SnapMirror relationship. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.

```
* readOnly: 1
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|topology_uuid
|string
```

a|Topology UUID is used to refer to a unique data set. All the links that connect the same data set share the same topology UUID. Thus, in a fan-out topology, all links fanning from the same source bucket will carry the same topology-uuid value. Similarly, in a cascading mirror arrangement, all links in the cascade will carry the same topology-uuid value. This parameter is only available in ONTAP 9.10.1 or later.

```
* format: uuid
* readOnly: 1
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|===
```

```
[#transfer_schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transfer_schedule
```

The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#policy]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
policy
```

Basic policy information of the relationship.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Name of the SnapMirror policy.
```

```
|transfer_schedule
```

```
|link:#transfer_schedule[transfer_schedule]
```

```
a|The schedule used to update the asynchronous relationship. This is only applicable when provisioning a destination endpoint on a remote cluster with an effective cluster version of 9.6 or earlier. Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.
```

```
|type
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror policy.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#snapmirror_source_endpoint]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
snapmirror_source_endpoint
```

Source endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|cluster  
|link:#cluster[cluster]  
a|
```

```
|consistency_group_volumes  
|array[link:#consistency_group_volumes[consistency_group_volumes]]  
a|Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list  
of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
```

```
|path  
|string  
a|ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1  
ONTAP SVM - svm1:  
ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name  
ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1  
NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore
```

```
* example: svm1:volume1  
* Introduced in: 9.14  
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|svm  
|link:#svm[svm]
```

a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

|uuid

|string

a|Unique identifier of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

|===

[#svmdr_volumes]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

svmdr_volumes

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|name

|string

a|The name of the volume.

|===

[#transfer]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

transfer

Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|_links

|link:#_links[_links]

a|

```
|bytes_transferred
|integer
a|Total bytes transferred in the current or last successful transfer.
```

```
|end_time
|string
a|End time of the last transfer.
```

```
|last_updated_time
|string
a|Last updated time of the bytes transferred in the current transfer.
```

```
|state
|string
a|
```

```
|total_duration
|string
a|Elapsed time to transfer all Snapshot copies for the last successful transfer.
```

```
|type
|string
a|Specifies the operation type of the current transfer on the relationship. The _initialize_ transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from "uninitialized" to "snapmirrored" or "in_sync". The _update_ transfer occurs when Snapshot copies are being transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of a scheduled or manual update. The _resync_ transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from "broken_off" to "snapmirrored" or "in_sync". The _restore_ transfer occurs when a Snapshot copy is being restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Transfer UUID. This property is applicable only for active transfers.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#transfer_schedule]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
transfer_schedule
```

Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Job schedule name
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Job schedule UUID
```

```
|===
```

```
[#snapmirror_error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
snapmirror_error
```

SnapMirror error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```



```
|arguments
|array[string]
a|Arguments present in the error message encountered.
```

```
|code
|string
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|===
```

```
[#snapmirror_relationship]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror_relationship
```

SnapMirror relationship information. The SnapMirror relationship can be either "async" or "sync" based on the type of SnapMirror policy associated with the relationship. The source and destination endpoints of a SnapMirror relationship must be of the same type, for example, if the source endpoint is a FlexVol volume then the destination endpoint must be a FlexVol volume.

The SnapMirror policy type "async" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume or SVM as the endpoint. The SnapMirror policy type "sync" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has FlexVol volume as the endpoint. The SnapMirror policy type "sync" with "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be used when the SnapMirror relationship has Consistency Group as the endpoint.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|backoff_level
```

|string

a|Specifies the SnapMirror backoff level due to Client Ops for FlexVol SnapMirror relationships.

|consistency_group_failover

|link:#snapmirror_consistency_group_failover[snapmirror_consistency_group_failover]

a|SnapMirror Consistency Group failover information. The SnapMirror Consistency Group failover can be a planned or an unplanned operation. Only active SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation progress can be monitored using this object. In case of an error during the failover operation, the property "consistency_group_failover.error" holds the reason for the error. ONTAP automatically retries any failed SnapMirror Consistency Group failover operation.

* Introduced in: 9.8

* readOnly: 1

|create_destination

|link:#snapmirror_destination_creation[snapmirror_destination_creation]

a|Use this object to provision the destination endpoint when establishing a SnapMirror relationship for a FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, SVM, Consistency Group or ONTAP S3 Bucket. Given a source endpoint, the destination endpoint is provisioned in the SVM specified in the "destination.path" property. While protecting an SVM, the SVM destination endpoint can only be provisioned on the local cluster. To provision the SVM destination endpoint use the optional "source.cluster.name" property to specify the remote cluster name or use the optional "source.cluster.uuid" property to specify the remote cluster UUID. When "create_destination.enabled" option is specified while making a POST for a SnapMirror relationship, the relationship can be automatically initialized by setting the "state" either to "snapmirrored" when the policy is of type "async" or to "in_sync" when the policy is of type "sync". The "destination.path" property must specify the destination endpoint path. For example, for FlexVol volume and FlexGroup volume, the "destination.path" can be specified as +++<destination-SVM-name:dp-volume-name>+, for SVM data protection, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-SVM-name:>, and for Consistency Group, the "destination.path" must be specified as <destination-SVM-name:/cg/consistency-group-name> along with the "destination.consistency_group_volumes" property to indicate the list of destination volumes of type "DP" in the Consistency Group. For a FlexVol volume, a FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group or a Bucket destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified either from the

source or the destination cluster. For an SVM destination endpoint, the properties in this object can be specified from the destination cluster only. This object is not supported for non ONTAP endpoints. While protecting a S3 Bucket, the optional "size" property can be used to create ONTAP S3 Bucket destination endpoint of the specified size.+++</destination-SVM-name:dp-volume-name>+++

* Introduced in: 9.7
* x-ntap-createOnly: true

|destination
|link:#snapmirror_endpoint[snapmirror_endpoint]
a|Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

* Introduced in: 9.6

|exported_snapshot
|string
a|Snapshot copy exported to clients on destination.

|fabriclink
|link:#fabriclink[fabriclink]
a|SnapMirror FabricLink relationship

|group_type
|string
a|Specifies the group type of the top level SnapMirror relationship. The volume relationships are shown as `_none_`, the SVMDR relationships are shown as `_svm_dr_`, the Consistency Group relationships are shown as `_consistency_group_`, and the FlexGroup volume relationships are shown as `_flexgroup_`.

|healthy
|boolean
a|Is the relationship healthy?

|identity_preservation
|string
a|Specifies which configuration of the source SVM is replicated to the destination SVM. This property is applicable only for SVM data protection with "async" policy type. This "identity_preservation" overrides the "identity_preservation" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy.

|io_serving_copy
|string
a|Specifies the sites serving I/O for the SnapMirror active sync relationship.

|lag_time
|string
a|Time since the exported Snapshot copy was created.

|last_transfer_network_compression_ratio
|string
a|Specifies the compression ratio achieved for the data sent over the wire with network compression enabled for the last successful transfer.

|last_transfer_type
|string
a|Specifies the operation type of the last transfer that occurred on the relationship. The `_initialize_` transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from uninitialized to snapmirrored or in_sync. The `_update_` transfer occurs when the snapshots are transferred from the source endpoint to the destination endpoint as part of scheduled or manual update. The `_resync_` transfer occurs when the relationship state changes from broken_off to snapmirrored or in_sync. The `_restore_` transfer occurs when the snapshot is restored from a destination endpoint to another endpoint.

|master_bias_activated_site
|string
a|Specifies the Master Bias Activated Site for the SnapMirror active sync relationship.

|policy
|link:#policy[policy]
a|Basic policy information of the relationship.

|preferred_site
|string
a|Specifies the Primary Site of the SnapMirror active sync relationship.

|preserve
|boolean
a|Set to true on resync to preserve Snapshot copies on the destination that are newer than the latest common Snapshot copy. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume or FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".

|quick_resync
|boolean
a|Set to true to reduce resync time by not preserving storage efficiency. This property is applicable only for relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and SVMDR relationships when the PATCH state is being changed to "snapmirrored".

|recover_after_break
|boolean
a|Set to true to recover from a failed SnapMirror break operation on a FlexGroup volume relationship. This restores all destination FlexGroup constituent volumes to the latest Snapshot copy, and any writes to the read-write constituents are lost. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexGroup volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".

|restore
|boolean
a|Set to true to create a relationship for restore. To trigger restore-transfer, use transfers POST on the restore relationship. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "async" can be restored. SnapMirror relationships with the policy type "sync" cannot be restored.

|restore_to_snapshot

|string

a|Specifies the Snapshot copy to restore to on the destination during the break operation. This property is applicable only for SnapMirror relationships with FlexVol volume endpoints and when the PATCH state is being changed to "broken_off".

|source

|link:#snapmirror_source_endpoint[snapmirror_source_endpoint]

a|Source endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

|state

|string

a|State of the relationship.

To initialize the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".

To break the relationship, PATCH the state to "broken_off" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "broken_off".

To resync the relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" can be in "broken_off" state due to a failed attempt of SnapMirror failover.

To pause the relationship, suspending further transfers, PATCH the state to "paused" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or "sync". SnapMirror relationships with the policy type as "sync" and "sync_type" as "automated_failover" cannot be "paused".

To resume transfers for a paused relationship, PATCH the state to "snapmirrored" for relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".

The entries "in_sync", "out_of_sync", "synchronizing", and "expanding" are only applicable to relationships with a policy of type "sync". A PATCH call on the state change only triggers the transition to the specified state. You must poll on the "state", "healthy" and "unhealthy_reason" properties using a GET request to determine if the transition is successful. To automatically initialize the relationship when specifying "create_destination" property, set the state to "snapmirrored" for

relationships with a policy of type "async" or to state "in_sync" for relationships with a policy of type "sync".

|svmdr_volumes

|array[link:#svmdr_volumes[svmdr_volumes]]

a|Specifies the list of constituent FlexVol volumes and FlexGroup volumes for an SVM DR SnapMirror relationship. FlexGroup constituents are not considered.

|throttle

|integer

a|Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.

|total_transfer_bytes

|integer

a|Cumulative bytes transferred for the relationship.

|total_transfer_duration

|string

a|Indicates the cumulative duration of all transfers since the last aggregate relocation, takeover/giveback, or metrocluster switchover/switchback involving the node that hosts the relationship.

|transfer

|link:#transfer[transfer]

a|Basic information on the current transfer or the last transfer if there is no active transfer at the time of the request.

|transfer_schedule

|link:#transfer_schedule[transfer_schedule]

a|Schedule used to update asynchronous relationships. This "transfer_schedule" overrides the "transfer_schedule" set on the SnapMirror relationship's policy. To remove the "transfer_schedule", set its value to null (no-quotes). Only cron schedules are supported for SnapMirror.

|unhealthy_reason

|array[link:#snapmirror_error[snapmirror_error]]

a|Reason the relationship is not healthy. It is a concatenation of up to four levels of error messages.

|uuid

|string

a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror relationship.

|===

[#job_link]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

job_link

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|_links

|link:#_links[_links]

a|

|uuid

|string

a|The UUID of the asynchronous job that is triggered by a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation.

|===

[#returned_error]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|arguments

|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]


```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error message
```

```
|target
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
:leveloffset: -1
```

```
= Manage SnapMirror relationship tranfers
```

```
:leveloffset: +1
```

```
[[IDf6fba840c70e26eb3be14f67fd60455a]]
```

```
= SnapMirror relationships relationship.uuid transfers endpoint overview
```

```
== Overview
```

This API is used to manage transfers on an existing SnapMirror relationship.

You can initiate SnapMirror operations such as "initialize", "update", "restore-transfer", and "abort" using this API on asynchronous SnapMirror relationship. On a synchronous SnapMirror relationship, you can initiate

SnapMirror "initialize" operation. The GET for this API reports the status of both active transfers and transfers that have terminated within the past 24 hours. For object store relationships only information on active transfers is reported.

For the restore relationships, the POST on transfers API triggers "restore-transfer". Successful completion of "restore" also deletes the restore relationship. If the "restore" fails, DELETE on relationships must be called to delete the restore relationship.

A transfer on an asynchronous SnapMirror relationship with Application Consistency Group endpoints expands the destination Application Consistency Group endpoint if the source Application Consistency Group endpoint is already expanded.

```
[[ID27ff6fdac8fbc19439e15275513048be]]
```

= Retrieve ongoing SnapMirror transfers for a relationship

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-block]#`/snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers`#
```

Introduced In: 9.6

Retrieves the list of ongoing SnapMirror transfers for the specified relationship.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapmirror show`

== Example

```
----  
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/293baa53-e63d-11e8-bff1-  
005056a793dd/transfers"  
----
```

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}snapmirror_relationships_relationship.uuid_transfers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers]

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|In
```

```
|Required
```

```
|Description
```

```
|relationship.uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
|path
```

```
|True
```

```
a|SnapMirror relationship UUID
```

```
|last_updated_time
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by last_updated_time
```

* Introduced in: 9.15

```
|checkpoint_size
```

```
|integer
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by checkpoint_size
```

```
|total_duration
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
```

```
a|Filter by total_duration
```

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|end_time
```

```
|string
```

```
|query
```

```
|False
a|Filter by end_time

* Introduced in: 9.10

|relationship.destination.svm.uuid
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by relationship.destination.svm.uuid

|relationship.destination.svm.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by relationship.destination.svm.name

|relationship.destination.path
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by relationship.destination.path

|relationship.destination.consistency_group_volumes.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by relationship.destination.consistency_group_volumes.name

* Introduced in: 9.8

|relationship.destination.cluster.name
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by relationship.destination.cluster.name

* Introduced in: 9.7

|relationship.destination.cluster.uuid
|string
```

```
|query
|False
a|Filter by relationship.destination.cluster.uuid
```

* Introduced in: 9.7

```
|relationship.restore
|boolean
|query
|False
a|Filter by relationship.restore
```

```
|state
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by state
```

```
|network_compression_ratio
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by network_compression_ratio
```

* Introduced in: 9.13

```
|throttle
|integer
|query
|False
a|Filter by throttle
```

* Introduced in: 9.9

```
|on_demand_attrs
|string
|query
|False
a|Filter by on_demand_attrs
```

* Introduced in: 9.13

```
|uuid  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by uuid
```

```
|error_info.message  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by error_info.message
```

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|error_info.code  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by error_info.code
```

* Introduced in: 9.10

```
|snapshot  
|string  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by snapshot
```

```
|bytes_transferred  
|integer  
|query  
|False  
a|Filter by bytes_transferred
```

```
|fields  
|array[string]  
|query  
|False  
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|max_records
|integer
|query
|False
a|Limit the number of records returned.
```

```
|return_records
|boolean
|query
|False
a|The default is true for GET calls. When set to false, only the number
of records is returned.
```

```
* Default value: 1
```

```
|return_timeout
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When iterating over a collection, the default is 15 seconds. ONTAP
returns earlier if either max records or the end of the collection is
reached.
```

```
* Default value: 1
```

```
* Max value: 120
```

```
* Min value: 0
```

```
|order_by
|array[string]
|query
|False
a|Order results by specified fields and optional [asc|desc] direction.
Default direction is 'asc' for ascending.
```

```
|===
```

```
== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|num_records
|integer
a|Number of records

|records
|array[link:#snapmirror_transfer[snapmirror_transfer]]
a|

|===

```

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```

{
  "_links": {
    "next": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    },
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "num_records": 1,
  "records": [
    {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "archive_retrieval_priority": "high",
      "bytes_transferred": 0,
      "checkpoint_size": 0,
      "end_time": "2020-12-02 21:36:19 -0500",
      "error_info": {

```



```
    "code": 6620046,
    "message": "Transfer aborted"
  },
  "files": [
    {
      "destination_path": "/dirb/file2",
      "source_path": "/dira/file1"
    }
  ],
  "last_updated_time": "2023-09-15 19:58:39 -0400",
  "network_compression_ratio": 61,
  "on_demand_attrs": "read_write_with_user_data_pull",
  "options": [
    {
      "overwrite": 1,
      "preserve_dedup_savings": 1
    }
  ],
  "relationship": {
    "destination": {
      "cluster": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "cluster1",
        "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
      },
      "consistency_group_volumes": [
        {
          "name": "volume1",
          "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
        }
      ],
      "ipspace": "Default",
      "path": "svm1:volume1",
      "svm": {
        "_links": {
          "self": {
            "href": "/api/resourcelink"
          }
        },
        "name": "svm1",
        "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    },
  },
```

```

        "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "uuid": "d2d7ceea-ab52-11e8-855e-00505682a4c7"
},
"snapshot": "string",
"snapshot_retention_period": "P30D",
"source_snapshot": "string",
"source_snapshot_uuid": "string",
"state": "string",
"throttle": 0,
"total_duration": "PT28M41S",
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
]
}
====

== Error

```

Status: Default, Error

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
=====

```

== Definitions

```

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
=====

```

```

[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|href
|string
a|

```

```

|===

```

```

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]

```

```

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|next
|link:#href[href]
a|

```

```

|self

```

```

|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#error_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_info

Error information for the transfer.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|integer
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|===

```

```
[#files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files
```

Specifies a file or LUN consisting of a `source_path` and an optional `destination_path`. If not specified, the `destination_path` is the same as the `source_path`. File restore is not supported if the `source_path` or `destination_path` contains commas in its directory or file name.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|destination_path
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|source_path
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#options]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
options
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|overwrite
```

```
|boolean
```

a|Specifies whether or not to overwrite the directory during restore from an object store to a FlexVol volume. This property is only supported for restoring a directory from an object store. Valid values are 'true' or 'false'. This property is not supported for full volume restores from an object store.

```
|preserve_dedup_savings
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not deduplication savings of a backed up Snapshot
copy will be preserved during restore from an object store. This parameter
is only supported for restoring an entire volume from an object store.
Valid values are 'true' or 'false'. This parameter enables cost-optimized
restore, although it may affect the duration of the restore operation.
This parameter is not supported for file restores from an object store.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#consistency_group_volumes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group_volumes
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```

|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* x-ntap-createOnly: true
* Introduced in: 9.8
* x-nullable: true

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.

|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a

```

PATCH method.

|===

```
[#snapmirror_endpoint]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror_endpoint
```

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

|===

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|cluster
|link:#cluster[cluster]
a|
```

```
|consistency_group_volumes
|array[link:#consistency_group_volumes[consistency_group_volumes]]
a|Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
```

```
|ipSpace
|string
a|Optional property to specify the IPspace of the SVM.
```

```
|path
|string
a|ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1
```



```
ONTAP SVM - svm1:
ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name
ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1
NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore
```

```
* example: svm1:volume1
* Introduced in: 9.6
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|svm
|link:#svm[svm]
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of the endpoint. Applicable for object store
SnapMirror relationships only.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#relationship]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
relationship
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|destination
```

```
|link:#snapmirror_endpoint[snapmirror_endpoint]
```

```
a|Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property
"cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST
request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR
relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote
cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume,
FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-
store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the
source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish
a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination
endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered,
must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.
```

* Introduced in: 9.6

```
|restore
|boolean
a|Is the relationship for restore?
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror relationship.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#snapmirror_transfer]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror_transfer
```

SnapMirror transfer information

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
 |_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|archive_retrieval_priority
```

```
|string
```

```
a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Priority level at which objects are restored from the archival storage. The value can be high, standard or low. The cloud provider's lowest priority will be used as the default. It is only supported for object store SnapMirror relationships. If the objects were not archived, the property will be ignored.
```

```
|bytes_transferred
```

```
|integer
```

```
a|Bytes transferred
```

|checkpoint_size

|integer

a|Amount of data transferred in bytes as recorded in the restart checkpoint.

|end_time

|string

a|End time of the transfer.

|error_info

|link:#error_info[error_info]

a|Error information for the transfer.

|files

|array[link:#files[files]]

a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. This specifies the list of files or LUNs to be restored. Can contain up to eight files or LUNs.

|last_updated_time

|string

a|Last updated time of the bytes transferred in an active transfer.

|network_compression_ratio

|string

a|Specifies the compression ratio achieved for the data sent over the wire with network compression enabled. This property is only valid for active transfers.

|on_demand_attrs

|string

a|Specifies whether or not an on-demand restore is being carried out. This is only supported for the transfer of restore relationships for entire volumes from the object store. A value for read_write_with_user_data_pull should be provided to start an on-demand restore. A file restore from the object store does not support this option.

|options

```
|array[link:#options[options]]
a|Options for snapmirror transfer.
```

```
|relationship
|link:#relationship[relationship]
a|
```

```
|snapshot
|string
a|Name of Snapshot copy being transferred.
```

```
|snapshot_retention_period
|string
a|Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copy specified in the
'source_snapshot' property is locked in the object store. The retention
period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601
duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, or days. A
period specified for years, months, or days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", or "P+++<num>+++D"
respectively. For example, "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The
period string must contain only a single time element, that is, either
years, months, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not
supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Years, if specified,
must be less than or equal to 100. Months, if specified, must be less than
or equal to 1200. Days, if specified, must be between and including 30 and
36500. This property is valid only if the 'source_snapshot' property is
specified and when the property 'snapshot_lock_mode' in the policy
associated with the SnapMirror relationship is set to enterprise or
compliance. If this property is not specified and the source Snapshot copy
being transferred does not match a policy rule, then a default retention
period of "P30D" is set. This property is supported only for non-restore
transfers and for object store SnapMirror
relationships.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++
```

```
|source_snapshot
|string
a|Specifies the Snapshot copy on the source to be transferred to the
destination.
```

```
|source_snapshot_uuid
|string
a|Specifies the Snapshot copy UUID on the object store source to be
```

restored to the destination.

|state

|string

a|Status of the transfer. Set PATCH state to "aborted" to abort the transfer. Set PATCH state to "hard_aborted" to abort the transfer and discard the restart checkpoint. To find "queued" transfers refer to relationships GET API.

|storage_efficiency_enabled

|boolean

a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Set this property to "false" to turn off storage efficiency for data transferred over the wire and written to the destination.

|throttle

|integer

a|Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship or SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.

|total_duration

|string

a|Elapsed transfer time.

|uuid

|string

a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror transfer.

|===

[#error_arguments]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

```
|Description
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#returned_error]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
returned_error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|arguments
```

```
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
```

```
a|Message arguments
```

```
|code
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error code
```

```
|message
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Error message
```

```
|target
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The target parameter that caused the error.
```

```
|===
```

```
//end collapsible .Definitions block
```

```
====
```

```
[[IDdfb5ad7941957278fb4ed339d9540614]]
```

```
= Start a SnapMirror transfer operation
```

```
[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-post]#POST# [.api-doc-code-  
block]#`/snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers`#
```

```
*Introduced In:* 9.6
```

Starts a SnapMirror transfer operation. This API initiates a restore operation if the SnapMirror relationship is of type "restore". Otherwise, it initiates a SnapMirror "initialize" operation or "update" operation based on the current SnapMirror state.

```
== Default property values
```

```
* `storage_efficiency_enabled` - true
```

```
== Related ONTAP commands
```

```
* `snapmirror update`
```

```
* `snapmirror initialize`
```

```
* `snapmirror restore`
```

```
== Important notes
```

* The property "archive_retrieval_priority" is only applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships of type "restore".

* The property "options.preserve_dedup_savings" is only applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships of type "restore". This property is only supported for restoring an entire volume from an object store.

* The property "options.overwrite" is only applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships of type "restore". This property is only supported for restoring a directory from an object store to a FlexVol volume. Upon restart of an incomplete restore transfer the value of the "options.overwrite" property should match that of the previous request.

* The property "source_snapshot_uuid" is only applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships of type "restore".

```
== Examples
```

The following examples show how to perform SnapMirror "initialize",

"update", and "restore" operations.

Perform SnapMirror initialize or update

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/e4e7e130-0279-11e9-b566-0050568e9909/transfers" '{}'
```

Perform SnapMirror initialize, update or restore with throttle value set

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/e4e7e130-0279-11e9-b566-0050568e9909/transfers" '{"throttle":"100"}'
```

Perform SnapMirror restore transfer of a file

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/c8c62a90-0fef-11e9-b09e-0050568e7067/transfers" '{"source_snapshot": "src", "files":[{"source_path": "/a1.txt.0", "destination_path": "/a1-renamed.txt.0"}]}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror initialize or update using a particular Snapshot copy.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/e4e7e130-0279-11e9-b566-0050568e9909/transfers" '{"source_snapshot":"snap1"}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror initialize or update of an object store SnapMirror relationship and locking Snapshot copy 'snap1' for a period of 40 months.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/e4e7e130-0279-11e9-b566-0050568e9909/transfers" '{"source_snapshot":"snap1", "snapshot_retention_period":"P40M"}]}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror restore transfer of a file with inode number 96 from an object store.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/5aadf886-2039-11ea-b47a-
```



```
005056a778b7/transfers" '{"source_snapshot": "snap1",  
"files":[{"source_path": "96", "destination_path": "/f1"}]}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror restore transfer of a whole volume from an object store using a snapshot copy name.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/5aadf886-2039-11ea-b47a-  
005056a778b7/transfers" '{"source_snapshot": "snap1"}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror restore transfer of a whole volume from an object store using a snapshot copy uuid.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/5aadf886-2039-11ea-b47a-  
005056a778b7/transfers" '{"source_snapshot_uuid": "bded03c7-c71b-408e-  
9e1a-971eb156a2da"}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror restore transfer of a whole volume from an object store with archive_retrieval_priority high.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/5aadf886-2039-11ea-b47a-  
005056a778b7/transfers" '{"source_snapshot": "snap1",  
"archive_retrieval_priority": "high"}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror on-demand restore transfer of a whole volume from an object store.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/5aadf886-2039-11ea-b47a-  
005056a778b7/transfers" '{"source_snapshot": "snap1",  
"on_demand_attrs": "read_write_with_user_data_pull"}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror restore transfer of a whole volume from an object store with deuplication savings preserved.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/5aadf886-2039-11ea-b47a-  
005056a778b7/transfers" '{"source_snapshot": "snap1",  
"options.preserve_dedup_savings": "true"}'
```

Performing a SnapMirror restore transfer of a directory from an object store with overwrite.

```
POST "/api/snapmirror/relationships/5aadf886-2039-11ea-b47a-005056a778b7/transfers" '{"source_snapshot": "snap1", "files":[{"source_path": "96", "destination_path": "/dir1"}], "options.overwrite":"true"}'
```

== Learn more

*

xref:{relative_path}snapmirror_relationships_relationship.uuid.transfers_endpoint_overview.html[DOC
/snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers]

== Parameters

[cols=5*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|In

|Required

|Description

|relationship.uuid

|string

|path

|True

a|SnapMirror relationship UUID

|return_records

|boolean

|query

|False

a|The default is false. If set to true, the records are returned.

* Default value:

|return_timeout

```
|integer
|query
|False
a|The number of seconds to allow the call to execute before returning.
When doing a POST, PATCH, or DELETE operation on a single record, the
default is 0 seconds. This means that if an asynchronous operation is
started, the server immediately returns HTTP code 202 (Accepted) along
with a link to the job. If a non-zero value is specified for POST, PATCH,
or DELETE operations, ONTAP waits that length of time to see if the job
completes so it can return something other than 202.
```

```
* Default value: 1
* Max value: 120
* Min value: 0
```

```
|===
```

```
== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
 |_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|archive_retrieval_priority
```

```
|string
```

```
a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Priority
level at which objects are restored from the archival storage. The value
can be high, standard or low. The cloud provider's lowest priority will be
used as the default. It is only supported for object store SnapMirror
relationships. If the objects were not archived, the property will be
ignored.
```

```
|bytes_transferred
```

```
|integer
```

```
a|Bytes transferred
```

```
|checkpoint_size
```

```

|integer
a|Amount of data transferred in bytes as recorded in the restart
checkpoint.

|end_time
|string
a|End time of the transfer.

|error_info
|link:#error_info[error_info]
a|Error information for the transfer.

|files
|array[link:#files[files]]
a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. This
specifies the list of files or LUNs to be restored. Can contain up to
eight files or LUNs.

|last_updated_time
|string
a|Last updated time of the bytes transferred in an active transfer.

|network_compression_ratio
|string
a|Specifies the compression ratio achieved for the data sent over the wire
with network compression enabled. This property is only valid for active
transfers.

|on_demand_attrs
|string
a|Specifies whether or not an on-demand restore is being carried out. This
is only supported for the transfer of restore relationships for entire
volumes from the object store. A value for read_write_with_user_data_pull
should be provided to start an on-demand restore. A file restore from the
object store does not support this option.

|options
|array[link:#options[options]]
a|Options for snapmirror transfer.

```

```
|relationship
|link:#relationship[relationship]
a|
```

```
|snapshot
|string
a|Name of Snapshot copy being transferred.
```

```
|snapshot_retention_period
|string
a|Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copy specified in the
'source_snapshot' property is locked in the object store. The retention
period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601
duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, or days. A
period specified for years, months, or days is represented in the ISO-8601
format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", or "P+++<num>+++D"
respectively. For example, "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The
period string must contain only a single time element, that is, either
years, months, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not
supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Years, if specified,
must be less than or equal to 100. Months, if specified, must be less than
or equal to 1200. Days, if specified, must be between and including 30 and
36500. This property is valid only if the 'source_snapshot' property is
specified and when the property 'snapshot_lock_mode' in the policy
associated with the SnapMirror relationship is set to enterprise or
compliance. If this property is not specified and the source Snapshot copy
being transferred does not match a policy rule, then a default retention
period of "P30D" is set. This property is supported only for non-restore
transfers and for object store SnapMirror
relationships.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++
```

```
|source_snapshot
|string
a|Specifies the Snapshot copy on the source to be transferred to the
destination.
```

```
|source_snapshot_uuid
|string
a|Specifies the Snapshot copy UUID on the object store source to be
restored to the destination.
```

```

|state
|string
a|Status of the transfer. Set PATCH state to "aborted" to abort the
transfer. Set PATCH state to "hard_aborted" to abort the transfer and
discard the restart checkpoint. To find "queued" transfers refer to
relationships GET API.

|storage_efficiency_enabled
|boolean
a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Set this
property to "false" to turn off storage efficiency for data transferred
over the wire and written to the destination.

|throttle
|integer
a|Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle"
set on the SnapMirror relationship or SnapMirror relationship's policy. If
neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as
unlimited.

|total_duration
|string
a|Elapsed transfer time.

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror transfer.

|===

.Example request
[%collapsible%closed]
=====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "archive_retrieval_priority": "high",

```

```
"bytes_transferred": 0,
"checkpoint_size": 0,
"end_time": "2020-12-02 21:36:19 -0500",
"error_info": {
  "code": 6620046,
  "message": "Transfer aborted"
},
"files": [
  {
    "destination_path": "/dirb/file2",
    "source_path": "/dira/file1"
  }
],
"last_updated_time": "2023-09-15 19:58:39 -0400",
"network_compression_ratio": 61,
"on_demand_attrs": "read_write_with_user_data_pull",
"options": [
  {
    "overwrite": 1,
    "preserve_dedup_savings": 1
  }
],
"relationship": {
  "destination": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "consistency_group_volumes": [
      {
        "name": "volumel",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    ],
    "ipspace": "Default",
    "path": "svml:volumel",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "name": "svm1",
    "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
  },
  "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
},
"uuid": "d2d7ceea-ab52-11e8-855e-00505682a4c7"
},
"snapshot": "string",
"snapshot_retention_period": "P30D",
"source_snapshot": "string",
"source_snapshot_uuid": "string",
"state": "string",
"throttle": 0,
"total_duration": "PT28M41S",
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====
```

== Response

Status: 201, Created

=== Headers

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
//header
|Name
|Description
|Type
//end header

//start row
|Location
|Useful for tracking the resource location
|string
//end row
//end table
|===
```

== Error

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

```
|===  
| Error code | Description  
  
| 13303845  
| Restore operation failed  
  
| 13303812  
| Initialize operation failed  
  
| 13303844  
| Update operation failed  
  
| 13303846  
| Empty source path file list  
  
| 13303847  
| Invalid property  
  
| 13304040  
| Throttle not supported for update of Synchronous SnapMirror  
relationships  
  
| 6620237  
| SnapMirror relationship database write failed  
  
| 6620238  
| SnapMirror relationship database read failed  
  
| 13304026  
| API license token is required for this operation.  
  
| 13304027  
| Invalid API license token specified.  
  
| 6621865  
| Unexpected input value.  
  
| 13304047  
| An additional property is required with the specified policy property.  
  
| 13303872  
| Property specified requires an effective cluster version of ONTAP  
specified or later.  
  
| 13304093
```

```

| Property specified is not supported for specified relationships.

| 13304094
| The property snapshot_retention_period is not supported for this
relationship because the policy associated with it does not have the
snapshot_lock_mode set to compliance or enterprise.

| 13304134
| The overwrite property specified does not match the value specified in
the previous request.

| 6684973
| The Snapshot copy does not exist.
|===

[cols=3*]
|===
| 6621810
| Failed to get object store endpoint information.
|
|===

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|

|===

.Example error
[%collapsible%closed]
====
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}

```

```

    }
  ],
  "code": "4",
  "message": "entry doesn't exist",
  "target": "uuid"
}
}
====

```

== Definitions

```

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====

```

```

[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|href
|string
a|

```

```

|===

```

```

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

```

```

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_info]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
error_info
```

Error information for the transfer.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|code  
|integer  
a|Error code
```

```
|message  
|string  
a|Error message
```

```
|===
```

```
[#files]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
files
```

Specifies a file or LUN consisting of a `source_path` and an optional `destination_path`. If not specified, the `destination_path` is the same as the `source_path`. File restore is not supported if the `source_path` or `destination_path` contains commas in its directory or file name.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
|destination_path  
|string
```

```

a|

|source_path
|string
a|

|===

[#options]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
options

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|overwrite
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to overwrite the directory during restore from
an object store to a FlexVol volume. This property is only supported for
restoring a directory from an object store. Valid values are 'true' or
'false'. This property is not supported for full volume restores from an
object store.

|preserve_dedup_savings
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not deduplication savings of a backed up Snapshot
copy will be preserved during restore from an object store. This parameter
is only supported for restoring an entire volume from an object store.
Valid values are 'true' or 'false'. This parameter enables cost-optimized
restore, although it may affect the duration of the restore operation.
This parameter is not supported for file restores from an object store.

|===

[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

|===

[#consistency_group_volumes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group_volumes

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* x-ntap-createOnly: true
* Introduced in: 9.8
* x-nullable: true

|===

```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#snapmirror_endpoint]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror_endpoint
```

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered,

must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|cluster
```

```
|link:#cluster[cluster]
```

```
a|
```

```
|consistency_group_volumes
```

```
|array[link:#consistency_group_volumes[consistency_group_volumes]]
```

```
a|Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
```

```
|ipSpace
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Optional property to specify the IPspace of the SVM.
```

```
|path
```

```
|string
```

```
a|ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1
```

```
ONTAP SVM - svm1:
```

```
ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name
```

```
ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1
```

```
NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore
```

```
* example: svm1:volume1
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
```

```
a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Unique identifier of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.
```



```
|===
```

```
[#relationship]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
relationship
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|destination
```

```
|link:#snapmirror_endpoint[snapmirror_endpoint]
```

a|Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

* Introduced in: 9.6

```
|restore
```

```
|boolean
```

```
a|Is the relationship for restore?
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror relationship.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#snapmirror_transfer]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
snapmirror_transfer
```

SnapMirror transfer information

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
 |_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|archive_retrieval_priority
```

```
|string
```

```
a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Priority level at which objects are restored from the archival storage. The value can be high, standard or low. The cloud provider's lowest priority will be used as the default. It is only supported for object store SnapMirror relationships. If the objects were not archived, the property will be ignored.
```

```
|bytes_transferred
```

```
|integer
```

```
a|Bytes transferred
```

```
|checkpoint_size
```

```
|integer
```

```
a|Amount of data transferred in bytes as recorded in the restart checkpoint.
```

```
|end_time
```

```
|string
```

```
a|End time of the transfer.
```

```
|error_info
```

```
|link:#error_info[error_info]
```

```
a|Error information for the transfer.
```

```
|files
```

```
|array[link:#files[files]]
```

a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. This specifies the list of files or LUNs to be restored. Can contain up to eight files or LUNs.

|last_updated_time

|string

a|Last updated time of the bytes transferred in an active transfer.

|network_compression_ratio

|string

a|Specifies the compression ratio achieved for the data sent over the wire with network compression enabled. This property is only valid for active transfers.

|on_demand_attrs

|string

a|Specifies whether or not an on-demand restore is being carried out. This is only supported for the transfer of restore relationships for entire volumes from the object store. A value for read_write_with_user_data_pull should be provided to start an on-demand restore. A file restore from the object store does not support this option.

|options

|array[link:#options[options]]

a|Options for snapmirror transfer.

|relationship

|link:#relationship[relationship]

a|

|snapshot

|string

a|Name of Snapshot copy being transferred.

|snapshot_retention_period

|string

a|Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copy specified in the 'source_snapshot' property is locked in the object store. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, or days. A period specified for years, months, or days is represented in the ISO-8601

format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", or "P+++<num>+++D" respectively. For example, "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element, that is, either years, months, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Years, if specified, must be less than or equal to 100. Months, if specified, must be less than or equal to 1200. Days, if specified, must be between and including 30 and 36500. This property is valid only if the 'source_snapshot' property is specified and when the property 'snapshot_lock_mode' in the policy associated with the SnapMirror relationship is set to enterprise or compliance. If this property is not specified and the source Snapshot copy being transferred does not match a policy rule, then a default retention period of "P30D" is set. This property is supported only for non-restore transfers and for object store SnapMirror relationships.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++

|source_snapshot

|string

a|Specifies the Snapshot copy on the source to be transferred to the destination.

|source_snapshot_uuid

|string

a|Specifies the Snapshot copy UUID on the object store source to be restored to the destination.

|state

|string

a|Status of the transfer. Set PATCH state to "aborted" to abort the transfer. Set PATCH state to "hard_aborted" to abort the transfer and discard the restart checkpoint. To find "queued" transfers refer to relationships GET API.

|storage_efficiency_enabled

|boolean

a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Set this property to "false" to turn off storage efficiency for data transferred over the wire and written to the destination.

|throttle

|integer

a|Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle"

set on the SnapMirror relationship or SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.

```
|total_duration
|string
a|Elapsed transfer time.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror transfer.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|string
a|Argument code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Message argument
```

```
|===
```

```
[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```

|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

[[ID151394e1524cea83254c7d032579f9e9]]
= Retrieve attributes of an ongoing SnapMirror transfer

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-get]#GET# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers/{uuid}`#

*Introduced In:* 9.6

Retrieves the attributes of a specific ongoing SnapMirror transfer.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapmirror show`

== Example

```

```
----  
GET "/api/snapmirror/relationships/293baa53-e63d-11e8-bff1-  
005056a793dd/transfers/293baa53-e63d-11e8-bff1-005056a793dd"  
----
```

== Learn more

```
*  
xref:{relative_path}snapmirror_relationships_relationship.uuid.transfers_e  
ndpoint_overview.html [DOC  
/snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers]
```

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]  
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|In  
|Required  
|Description
```

```
|relationship.uuid  
|string  
|path  
|True  
a|SnapMirror relationship UUID
```

```
|uuid  
|string  
|path  
|True  
a|SnapMirror transfer UUID
```

```
|fields  
|array[string]  
|query  
|False  
a|Specify the fields to return.
```

```
|===
```

== Response

Status: 200, Ok

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|archive_retrieval_priority
|string
a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Priority
level at which objects are restored from the archival storage. The value
can be high, standard or low. The cloud provider's lowest priority will be
used as the default. It is only supported for object store SnapMirror
relationships. If the objects were not archived, the property will be
ignored.

|bytes_transferred
|integer
a|Bytes transferred

|checkpoint_size
|integer
a|Amount of data transferred in bytes as recorded in the restart
checkpoint.

|end_time
|string
a|End time of the transfer.

|error_info
|link:#error_info[error_info]
a|Error information for the transfer.

|files
```


|array[link:#files[files]]

a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. This specifies the list of files or LUNs to be restored. Can contain up to eight files or LUNs.

|last_updated_time

|string

a|Last updated time of the bytes transferred in an active transfer.

|network_compression_ratio

|string

a|Specifies the compression ratio achieved for the data sent over the wire with network compression enabled. This property is only valid for active transfers.

|on_demand_attrs

|string

a|Specifies whether or not an on-demand restore is being carried out. This is only supported for the transfer of restore relationships for entire volumes from the object store. A value for `read_write_with_user_data_pull` should be provided to start an on-demand restore. A file restore from the object store does not support this option.

|options

|array[link:#options[options]]

a|Options for snapmirror transfer.

|relationship

|link:#relationship[relationship]

a|

|snapshot

|string

a|Name of Snapshot copy being transferred.

|snapshot_retention_period

|string

a|Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copy specified in the 'source_snapshot' property is locked in the object store. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, or days. A

period specified for years, months, or days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", or "P+++<num>+++D" respectively. For example, "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element, that is, either years, months, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Years, if specified, must be less than or equal to 100. Months, if specified, must be less than or equal to 1200. Days, if specified, must be between and including 30 and 36500. This property is valid only if the 'source_snapshot' property is specified and when the property 'snapshot_lock_mode' in the policy associated with the SnapMirror relationship is set to enterprise or compliance. If this property is not specified and the source Snapshot copy being transferred does not match a policy rule, then a default retention period of "P30D" is set. This property is supported only for non-restore transfers and for object store SnapMirror relationships.

|source_snapshot

|string

a|Specifies the Snapshot copy on the source to be transferred to the destination.

|source_snapshot_uuid

|string

a|Specifies the Snapshot copy UUID on the object store source to be restored to the destination.

|state

|string

a|Status of the transfer. Set PATCH state to "aborted" to abort the transfer. Set PATCH state to "hard_aborted" to abort the transfer and discard the restart checkpoint. To find "queued" transfers refer to relationships GET API.

|storage_efficiency_enabled

|boolean

a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Set this property to "false" to turn off storage efficiency for data transferred over the wire and written to the destination.

|throttle

|integer

a|Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle" set on the SnapMirror relationship or SnapMirror relationship's policy. If neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as unlimited.

|total_duration
|string
a|Elapsed transfer time.

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror transfer.

|===

.Example response

[%collapsible%closed]

====

[source,json,subs=+macros]

```
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "archive_retrieval_priority": "high",
  "bytes_transferred": 0,
  "checkpoint_size": 0,
  "end_time": "2020-12-02 21:36:19 -0500",
  "error_info": {
    "code": 6620046,
    "message": "Transfer aborted"
  },
  "files": [
    {
      "destination_path": "/dirb/file2",
      "source_path": "/dira/file1"
    }
  ],
  "last_updated_time": "2023-09-15 19:58:39 -0400",
  "network_compression_ratio": 61,
  "on_demand_attrs": "read_write_with_user_data_pull",
```

```

"options": [
  {
    "overwrite": 1,
    "preserve_dedup_savings": 1
  }
],
"relationship": {
  "destination": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "consistency_group_volumes": [
      {
        "name": "volumel",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    ],
    "ipspace": "Default",
    "path": "svm1:volumel",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "uuid": "d2d7ceea-ab52-11e8-855e-00505682a4c7"
},
"snapshot": "string",
"snapshot_retention_period": "P30D",
"source_snapshot": "string",
"source_snapshot_uuid": "string",
"state": "string",
"throttle": 0,
"total_duration": "PT28M41S",
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"

```

```
}  
====  
  
== Error
```

Status: Default, Error

```
[cols=3*,options=header]  
|===  
|Name  
|Type  
|Description  
  
|error  
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]  
a|  
  
|===  
  
.Example error  
[%collapsible%closed]  
====  
[source,json,subs=+macros]  
{  
  "error": {  
    "arguments": [  
      {  
        "code": "string",  
        "message": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "code": "4",  
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",  
    "target": "uuid"  
  }  
}  
====  
  
== Definitions  
  
[.api-def-first-level]  
.See Definitions  
[%collapsible%closed]  
//Start collapsible Definitions block  
====
```

```

[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|

|===

[#error_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_info

Error information for the transfer.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

```

```
|code
|integer
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|===
```

```
[#files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files
```

Specifies a file or LUN consisting of a `source_path` and an optional `destination_path`. If not specified, the `destination_path` is the same as the `source_path`. File restore is not supported if the `source_path` or `destination_path` contains commas in its directory or file name.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|destination_path
|string
a|
```

```
|source_path
|string
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#options]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
options
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```

|Type
|Description

|overwrite
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not to overwrite the directory during restore from
an object store to a FlexVol volume. This property is only supported for
restoring a directory from an object store. Valid values are 'true' or
'false'. This property is not supported for full volume restores from an
object store.

|preserve_dedup_savings
|boolean
a|Specifies whether or not deduplication savings of a backed up Snapshot
copy will be preserved during restore from an object store. This parameter
is only supported for restoring an entire volume from an object store.
Valid values are 'true' or 'false'. This parameter enables cost-optimized
restore, although it may affect the duration of the restore operation.
This parameter is not supported for file restores from an object store.

|===

[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|

|name
|string
a|

|uuid
|string
a|

```



```

|===

[#consistency_group_volumes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group_volumes

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|name
|string
a|The name of the volume.

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid
that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume
move.

* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* x-ntap-createOnly: true
* Introduced in: 9.8
* x-nullable: true

|===

[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|_links

```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#snapmirror_endpoint]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
snapmirror_endpoint
```

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|cluster
```

```
|link:#cluster[cluster]
```

```
a|
```

```
|consistency_group_volumes
```

```
|array[link:#consistency_group_volumes[consistency_group_volumes]]
```

```
a|Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list
```

of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.

|ipSpace

|string

a|Optional property to specify the IPspace of the SVM.

|path

|string

a|ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1

ONTAP SVM - svm1:

ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name

ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1

NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore

* example: svm1:volume1

* Introduced in: 9.6

* x-nullable: true

|svm

|link:#svm[svm]

a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

|uuid

|string

a|Unique identifier of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

|===

[#relationship]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

relationship

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|destination

|link:#snapmirror_endpoint[snapmirror_endpoint]

a|Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

* Introduced in: 9.6

|restore
|boolean
a|Is the relationship for restore?

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror relationship.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

```

|===

[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
=====

[[ID55e707beeb89b8da7fe813929ba610aa]]
= Cancel an ongoing SnapMirror transfer

[.api-doc-operation .api-doc-operation-patch]#PATCH# [.api-doc-code-
block]#`/snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers/{uuid}`#

```

Introduced In: 9.6

Aborts an ongoing SnapMirror transfer. This operation is applicable on asynchronous SnapMirror relationships.

== Related ONTAP commands

* `snapmirror abort`

== Example

```
-----  
PATCH "/api/snapmirror/relationships/293baa53-e63d-11e8-bff1-  
005056a793dd/transfers/293baa53-e63d-11e8-bff1-005056a793dd"  
'{"state":"aborted"}'  
-----
```

== Learn more

*
xref:{relative_path}snapmirror_relationships_relationship.uuid_transfers_e
ndpoint_overview.html [DOC
/snapmirror/relationships/{relationship.uuid}/transfers]

== Parameters

```
[cols=5*,options=header]  
|===  
  
|Name  
|Type  
|In  
|Required  
|Description  
  
|relationship.uuid  
|string  
|path  
|True  
a|SnapMirror relationship UUID  
  
|uuid  
|string  
|path
```

```
|True
a|SnapMirror transfer UUID
```

```
|===
```

```
== Request Body
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
 |_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|archive_retrieval_priority
```

```
|string
```

```
a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Priority level at which objects are restored from the archival storage. The value can be high, standard or low. The cloud provider's lowest priority will be used as the default. It is only supported for object store SnapMirror relationships. If the objects were not archived, the property will be ignored.
```

```
|bytes_transferred
```

```
|integer
```

```
a|Bytes transferred
```

```
|checkpoint_size
```

```
|integer
```

```
a|Amount of data transferred in bytes as recorded in the restart checkpoint.
```

```
|end_time
```

```
|string
```

```
a|End time of the transfer.
```

```
|error_info
```

```
|link:#error_info[error_info]
```

a|Error information for the transfer.

|files

|array[link:#files[files]]

a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. This specifies the list of files or LUNs to be restored. Can contain up to eight files or LUNs.

|last_updated_time

|string

a|Last updated time of the bytes transferred in an active transfer.

|network_compression_ratio

|string

a|Specifies the compression ratio achieved for the data sent over the wire with network compression enabled. This property is only valid for active transfers.

|on_demand_attrs

|string

a|Specifies whether or not an on-demand restore is being carried out. This is only supported for the transfer of restore relationships for entire volumes from the object store. A value for `read_write_with_user_data_pull` should be provided to start an on-demand restore. A file restore from the object store does not support this option.

|options

|array[link:#options[options]]

a|Options for snapmirror transfer.

|relationship

|link:#relationship[relationship]

a|

|snapshot

|string

a|Name of Snapshot copy being transferred.

|snapshot_retention_period

|string

a|Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copy specified in the 'source_snapshot' property is locked in the object store. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, or days. A period specified for years, months, or days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", or "P+++<num>+++D" respectively. For example, "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element, that is, either years, months, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Years, if specified, must be less than or equal to 100. Months, if specified, must be less than or equal to 1200. Days, if specified, must be between and including 30 and 36500. This property is valid only if the 'source_snapshot' property is specified and when the property 'snapshot_lock_mode' in the policy associated with the SnapMirror relationship is set to enterprise or compliance. If this property is not specified and the source Snapshot copy being transferred does not match a policy rule, then a default retention period of "P30D" is set. This property is supported only for non-restore transfers and for object store SnapMirror relationships.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++

|source_snapshot

|string

a|Specifies the Snapshot copy on the source to be transferred to the destination.

|source_snapshot_uuid

|string

a|Specifies the Snapshot copy UUID on the object store source to be restored to the destination.

|state

|string

a|Status of the transfer. Set PATCH state to "aborted" to abort the transfer. Set PATCH state to "hard_aborted" to abort the transfer and discard the restart checkpoint. To find "queued" transfers refer to relationships GET API.

|storage_efficiency_enabled

|boolean

a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Set this property to "false" to turn off storage efficiency for data transferred

over the wire and written to the destination.

```
|throttle
|integer
a|Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle"
set on the SnapMirror relationship or SnapMirror relationship's policy. If
neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as
unlimited.
```

```
|total_duration
|string
a|Elapsed transfer time.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror transfer.
```

```
|===
```

.Example request

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
=====
```

```
[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "_links": {
    "self": {
      "href": "/api/resourcelink"
    }
  },
  "archive_retrieval_priority": "high",
  "bytes_transferred": 0,
  "checkpoint_size": 0,
  "end_time": "2020-12-02 21:36:19 -0500",
  "error_info": {
    "code": 6620046,
    "message": "Transfer aborted"
  },
  "files": [
    {
      "destination_path": "/dirb/file2",
      "source_path": "/dira/file1"
    }
  ]
}
```

```

],
"last_updated_time": "2023-09-15 19:58:39 -0400",
"network_compression_ratio": 61,
"on_demand_attrs": "read_write_with_user_data_pull",
"options": [
  {
    "overwrite": 1,
    "preserve_dedup_savings": 1
  }
],
"relationship": {
  "destination": {
    "cluster": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "cluster1",
      "uuid": "1cd8a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
    },
    "consistency_group_volumes": [
      {
        "name": "volume1",
        "uuid": "028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
      }
    ],
    "ipspace": "Default",
    "path": "svm1:volume1",
    "svm": {
      "_links": {
        "self": {
          "href": "/api/resourcelink"
        }
      },
      "name": "svm1",
      "uuid": "02c9e252-41be-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7"
    },
    "uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
  },
  "uuid": "d2d7ceea-ab52-11e8-855e-00505682a4c7"
},
"snapshot": "string",
"snapshot_retention_period": "P30D",
"source_snapshot": "string",
"source_snapshot_uuid": "string",

```

```
"state": "string",
"throttle": 0,
"total_duration": "PT28M41S",
"uuid": "4ea7a442-86d1-11e0-ae1c-123478563412"
}
====

== Response
```

Status: 200, Ok

```
== Error
```

Status: Default

ONTAP Error Response codes

```
|===
| Error code | Description

| 13303848
| Abort of sync SnapMirror is not allowed

| 13303849
| SnapMirror transfer state is invalid
|===
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|error
|link:#returned_error[returned_error]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
.Example error
```

```
[%collapsible%closed]
```

```
====
```

```

[source,json,subs=+macros]
{
  "error": {
    "arguments": [
      {
        "code": "string",
        "message": "string"
      }
    ],
    "code": "4",
    "message": "entry doesn't exist",
    "target": "uuid"
  }
}
====

== Definitions

[.api-def-first-level]
.See Definitions
[%collapsible%closed]
//Start collapsible Definitions block
====
[#href]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
href

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|href
|string
a|

|===

[#_links]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
_links

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===

```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description

|self
|link:#href[href]
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#error_info]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_info
```

Error information for the transfer.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|code
|integer
a|Error code
```

```
|message
|string
a|Error message
```

```
|===
```

```
[#files]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
files
```

Specifies a file or LUN consisting of a `source_path` and an optional `destination_path`. If not specified, the `destination_path` is the same as the `source_path`. File restore is not supported if the `source_path` or `destination_path` contains commas in its directory or file name.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|destination_path
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|source_path
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#options]
```

```
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
```

```
options
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|overwrite
```

```
|boolean
```

a|Specifies whether or not to overwrite the directory during restore from an object store to a FlexVol volume. This property is only supported for restoring a directory from an object store. Valid values are 'true' or 'false'. This property is not supported for full volume restores from an object store.

```
|preserve_dedup_savings
```

```
|boolean
```

a|Specifies whether or not deduplication savings of a backed up Snapshot copy will be preserved during restore from an object store. This parameter is only supported for restoring an entire volume from an object store. Valid values are 'true' or 'false'. This parameter enables cost-optimized restore, although it may affect the duration of the restore operation. This parameter is not supported for file restores from an object store.

```
|===
```

```
[#cluster]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
cluster
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|_links
```

```
|link:#_links[_links]
```

```
a|
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|
```

```
|===
```

```
[#consistency_group_volumes]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
consistency_group_volumes
```

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|name
```

```
|string
```

```
a|The name of the volume.
```

```
|uuid
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Unique identifier of the volume. This corresponds to the instance-uuid that is exposed in the CLI and ONTAPI. It does not change due to a volume move.
```



```
* example: 028baa66-41bd-11e9-81d5-00a0986138f7
* x-ntap-createOnly: true
* Introduced in: 9.8
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|===
```

```
[#svm]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
svm
```

SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
|Type
|Description
```

```
|_links
|link:#_links[_links]
a|
```

```
|name
|string
a|The name of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a PATCH method.
```

```
|uuid
|string
a|The unique identifier of the SVM. This field cannot be specified in a
PATCH method.
```

```
|===
```

```
[#snapmirror_endpoint]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
snapmirror_endpoint
```

Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST

request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name
```

```
|Type
```

```
|Description
```

```
|cluster
```

```
|link:#cluster[cluster]
```

```
a|
```

```
|consistency_group_volumes
```

```
|array[link:#consistency_group_volumes[consistency_group_volumes]]
```

```
a|Mandatory property for a Consistency Group endpoint. Specifies the list of FlexVol volumes for a Consistency Group.
```

```
|ipSpace
```

```
|string
```

```
a|Optional property to specify the IPspace of the SVM.
```

```
|path
```

```
|string
```

```
a|ONTAP FlexVol/FlexGroup - svm1:volume1
```

```
ONTAP SVM - svm1:
```

```
ONTAP Consistency Group - svm1:/cg/cg_name
```

```
ONTAP S3 - svm1:/bucket/bucket1
```

```
NON-ONTAP - objstore1:/objstore
```

```
* example: svm1:volume1
```

```
* Introduced in: 9.6
```

```
* x-nullable: true
```

```
|svm
```

```
|link:#svm[svm]
```

a|SVM, applies only to SVM-scoped objects.

|uuid

|string

a|Unique identifier of the endpoint. Applicable for object store SnapMirror relationships only.

|===

[#relationship]

[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]

relationship

[cols=3*,options=header]

|===

|Name

|Type

|Description

|destination

|link:#snapmirror_endpoint[snapmirror_endpoint]

a|Endpoint of a SnapMirror relationship. For a GET request, the property "cluster" is populated when the endpoint is on a remote cluster. A POST request to create the destination SVM endpoint or to establish an SVM DR relationship must have the property "cluster" populated with the remote cluster details. A POST request to create the destination FlexVol volume, FlexGroup volume, Consistency Group, ONTAP S3 bucket and NON-ONTAP object-store endpoints can optionally specify the "cluster" property when the source SVM and the destination SVM are peered. A POST request to establish a SnapMirror relationship between the source endpoint and destination endpoint and when the source SVM and the destination SVM are not peered, must specify the "cluster" property for the remote endpoint.

* Introduced in: 9.6

|restore

|boolean

a|Is the relationship for restore?

|uuid

|string

a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror relationship.

```
|===
```

```
[#snapmirror_transfer]  
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]  
snapmirror_transfer
```

SnapMirror transfer information

```
[cols=3*,options=header]
```

```
|===
```

```
|Name  
|Type  
|Description
```

```
 |_links  
|link:#_links[_links]  
a|
```

```
|archive_retrieval_priority  
|string
```

a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Priority level at which objects are restored from the archival storage. The value can be high, standard or low. The cloud provider's lowest priority will be used as the default. It is only supported for object store SnapMirror relationships. If the objects were not archived, the property will be ignored.

```
|bytes_transferred  
|integer  
a|Bytes transferred
```

```
|checkpoint_size  
|integer  
a|Amount of data transferred in bytes as recorded in the restart  
checkpoint.
```

```
|end_time  
|string  
a|End time of the transfer.
```

|error_info
|link:#error_info[error_info]
a|Error information for the transfer.

|files
|array[link:#files[files]]
a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. This specifies the list of files or LUNs to be restored. Can contain up to eight files or LUNs.

|last_updated_time
|string
a|Last updated time of the bytes transferred in an active transfer.

|network_compression_ratio
|string
a|Specifies the compression ratio achieved for the data sent over the wire with network compression enabled. This property is only valid for active transfers.

|on_demand_attrs
|string
a|Specifies whether or not an on-demand restore is being carried out. This is only supported for the transfer of restore relationships for entire volumes from the object store. A value for read_write_with_user_data_pull should be provided to start an on-demand restore. A file restore from the object store does not support this option.

|options
|array[link:#options[options]]
a|Options for snapmirror transfer.

|relationship
|link:#relationship[relationship]
a|

|snapshot
|string
a|Name of Snapshot copy being transferred.

|snapshot_retention_period
|string
a|Specifies the duration for which the Snapshot copy specified in the 'source_snapshot' property is locked in the object store. The retention period value represents a duration and must be specified in the ISO-8601 duration format. The retention period can be in years, months, or days. A period specified for years, months, or days is represented in the ISO-8601 format as "P+++<num>+++Y", "P+++<num>+++M", or "P+++<num>+++D" respectively. For example, "P10Y" represents a duration of 10 years. The period string must contain only a single time element, that is, either years, months, or days. A duration which combines different periods is not supported, for example "P1Y10M" is not supported. Years, if specified, must be less than or equal to 100. Months, if specified, must be less than or equal to 1200. Days, if specified, must be between and including 30 and 36500. This property is valid only if the 'source_snapshot' property is specified and when the property 'snapshot_lock_mode' in the policy associated with the SnapMirror relationship is set to enterprise or compliance. If this property is not specified and the source Snapshot copy being transferred does not match a policy rule, then a default retention period of "P30D" is set. This property is supported only for non-restore transfers and for object store SnapMirror relationships.+++</num>++++++</num>++++++</num>+++

|source_snapshot
|string
a|Specifies the Snapshot copy on the source to be transferred to the destination.

|source_snapshot_uuid
|string
a|Specifies the Snapshot copy UUID on the object store source to be restored to the destination.

|state
|string
a|Status of the transfer. Set PATCH state to "aborted" to abort the transfer. Set PATCH state to "hard_aborted" to abort the transfer and discard the restart checkpoint. To find "queued" transfers refer to relationships GET API.

|storage_efficiency_enabled

```

|boolean
a|This is supported for transfer of restore relationship only. Set this
property to "false" to turn off storage efficiency for data transferred
over the wire and written to the destination.

|throttle
|integer
a|Throttle, in KBs per second. This "throttle" overrides the "throttle"
set on the SnapMirror relationship or SnapMirror relationship's policy. If
neither of these are set, defaults to 0, which is interpreted as
unlimited.

|total_duration
|string
a|Elapsed transfer time.

|uuid
|string
a|Unique identifier of the SnapMirror transfer.

|===

[#error_arguments]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
error_arguments

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|code
|string
a|Argument code

|message
|string
a|Message argument

```

```

|===

[#returned_error]
[.api-collapsible-fifth-title]
returned_error

[cols=3*,options=header]
|===
|Name
|Type
|Description

|arguments
|array[link:#error_arguments[error_arguments]]
a|Message arguments

|code
|string
a|Error code

|message
|string
a|Error message

|target
|string
a|The target parameter that caused the error.

|===

//end collapsible .Definitions block
====

:leveloffset: -1

:leveloffset: -1

```


:leveloffset: -1

<<<

Copyright information

Copyright © 2024 NetApp, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S. No part of this document covered by copyright may be reproduced in any form or by any means—graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or storage in an electronic retrieval system—without prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Software derived from copyrighted NetApp material is subject to the following license and disclaimer:

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY NETAPP "AS IS" AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL NETAPP BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

NetApp reserves the right to change any products described herein at any time, and without notice. NetApp assumes no responsibility or liability arising from the use of products described herein, except as expressly agreed to in writing by NetApp. The use or purchase of this product does not convey a license under any patent rights, trademark rights, or any other intellectual property rights of NetApp.

The product described in this manual may be protected by one or more U.S. patents, foreign patents, or pending applications.

LIMITED RIGHTS LEGEND: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (b) (3) of the Rights in Technical Data -Noncommercial Items at DFARS 252.227-7013 (FEB 2014) and FAR 52.227-19 (DEC 2007).

Data contained herein pertains to a commercial product and/or commercial service (as defined in FAR 2.101) and is proprietary to NetApp, Inc. All NetApp technical data and computer software provided under this Agreement is commercial in nature and developed solely at private expense. The U.S. Government has a non-exclusive, non-transferrable, nonsublicensable, worldwide, limited irrevocable license to use the Data only in connection

with and in support of the U.S. Government contract under which the Data was delivered. Except as provided herein, the Data may not be used, disclosed, reproduced, modified, performed, or displayed without the prior written approval of NetApp, Inc. United States Government license rights for the Department of Defense are limited to those rights identified in DFARS clause 252.227-7015(b) (FEB 2014).

Trademark information

NETAPP, the NETAPP logo, and the marks listed at link:<http://www.netapp.com/TM> are trademarks of NetApp, Inc. Other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners.